

BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 29 January 2019

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Financial Performance</u>											
Property rates	1 225 285	1 121 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges	3 011 895	2 936 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 936 647	3 147 691	3 291 432
Investment revenue	157 002	131 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 002	169 563	182 958
Transfers recognised - operational	1 368 106	1 379 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other own revenue	426 719	377 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	377 341	460 032	495 509
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 189 006	5 945 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Employee costs	1 733 321	1 821 576	–	–	–	–	2 287	2 287	1 823 863	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors	62 398	59 473	–	–	–	–	144	144	59 617	66 579	70 973
Depreciation & asset impairment	778 273	974 735	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255
Finance charges	54 318	43 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 955	77 362	112 798
Materials and bulk purchases	1 578 167	1 638 039	–	–	–	–	(2 242)	(2 242)	1 635 797	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	328 637	76 404	–	–	–	–	(14 344)	(14 344)	62 060	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure	1 652 966	1 330 172	–	–	–	–	140 273	140 273	1 470 445	1 788 821	1 909 632
Total Expenditure	6 188 080	5 944 355	–	–	–	–	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/(Deficit)	926	926	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	(142 517)	2 046	2 604
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	976 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	976 832	929 440	994 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	229	–	–	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	796 234	977 987	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	796 234	977 987	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>											
Capital expenditure	1 645 204	1 770 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	977 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	977 061	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	69 000	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	309 000	406 000

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 447 732	2 340 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		29 589	33 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 014	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		402 630	362 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		31 607	28 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		5 909	6 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		88 321	72 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		276 769	254 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		432 207	551 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		45 006	192 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		386 748	356 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		452	2 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 995	488	527
Trading services		3 673 575	3 631 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		1 926 400	1 946 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		655 778	700 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		639 215	589 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		452 182	394 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		28 170	35 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 670	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 984 313	6 922 342	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 194 255	1 214 750	–	–	–	–	123 171	123 171	1 337 922	1 290 573	1 387 921
Executive and council		296 070	345 066	–	–	–	–	(559)	(559)	344 507	309 984	329 559
Finance and administration		884 293	857 473	–	–	–	–	123 730	123 730	981 204	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		13 892	12 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		493 005	623 571	–	–	–	–	4 788	4 788	628 358	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		124 688	93 895	–	–	–	–	3 958	3 958	97 853	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		68 342	279 743	–	–	–	–	285	285	280 029	75 533	81 850
Public safety		125 282	88 367	–	–	–	–	545	545	88 912	138 026	148 912
Housing		136 025	124 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 837	153 703	154 361

ANNEXURE 3

Health		38 668	36 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		1 222 744	943 832	–	–	–	–	15 064	15 064	958 896	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		294 914	146 105	–	–	–	–	1 394	1 394	147 499	327 006	352 722
Road transport		805 423	776 781	–	–	–	–	13 670	13 670	790 452	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		122 407	20 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 945	135 131	145 685
Trading services		3 247 030	3 075 643	–	–	–	–	4 924	4 924	3 080 567	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		1 829 086	1 794 010	–	–	–	–	520	520	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		575 132	561 390	–	–	–	–	3 896	3 896	565 286	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		483 287	383 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management		359 525	336 799	–	–	–	–	509	509	337 307	385 434	435 123
Other		31 046	86 560	–	–	–	–	(4 504)	(4 504)	82 055	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 188 080	5 944 355	–	–	–	–	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	977 987	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29 January 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		2 447 732	2 340 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		29 589	33 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 014	24 206	25 572
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		1 593	229					–	–	229	–	–
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		27 996	32 785					–	–	32 785	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		237	1					–	–	1	256	276
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		713 230	(1 915)					–	–	(1 915)	770 830	831 870
<i>Finance</i>		1 693 578	2 282 235					–	–	2 282 235	1 844 407	1 991 107
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		10 561	13 675					–	–	13 675	11 801	13 518
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		–	1 593					–	–	1 593	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		538	11 274					–	–	11 274	581	627
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	538					–	–	538	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		402 630	362 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		31 607	28 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 602	33 806	36 111
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 836	9 836					–	–	9 836	10 623	11 462
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		2 916	2 916					–	–	2 916	3 149	3 398
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	15 849	15 849					-	-	15 849	16 787	17 749
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	10	0					-	-	0	11	12
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	2 995	0					-	-	0	3 235	3 490
Sport and recreation	5 909	6 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 369	6 381	6 885
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	452					-	-	452	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	5 743	5 917					-	-	5 917	6 203	6 693
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	165	0					-	-	0	178	193
Public safety	88 321	72 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	88 321	72 517					-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	276 769	254 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 862	212 028	231 548
<i>Housing</i>	276 769	254 862					-	-	254 862	212 028	231 548
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	28
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	24	24					-	-	24	26	28
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	432 207	551 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development	45 006	192 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 445	48 989	67 168
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	90					-	-	90	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	10 000	176 324					-	-	176 324	7 000	20 000
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	35 006	16 031					–	–	16 031	41 989	47 168
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	386 748	356 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	356 476	495 554	511 099
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	87 260	90 260					–	–	90 260	82 468	88 983
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	113 272	0					–	–	0	235 268	216 548
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	186 216	266 216					–	–	266 216	177 818	205 568
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	452	2 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 995	488	527
Biodiversity and Landscape	452	0					–	–	0	488	527
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	2 995					–	–	2 995	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	3 673 575	3 631 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources	1 926 400	1 946 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Electricity	1 926 400	1 946 932					–	–	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	655 778	700 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 778	698 906	733 421
Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	655 778	700 778					–	–	700 778	698 906	733 421
Water Storage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	639 215	589 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
Public Toilets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	639 215	589 724					–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
Storm Water Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	452 182	394 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	394 535	513 478	602 954
Recycling	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 398	394 535					–	–	394 535	61 187	112 267
Solid Waste Removal	414 785	0					–	–	0	452 291	490 687
Street Cleaning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other	28 170	35 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 670	30 424	32 827
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Markets	28 170	35 670						–	–	35 670	30 424	32 827
Tourism	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	6 984 313	6 922 342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>									–	–		
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	1 194 255	1 214 750	–	–	–	–	–	123 171	123 171	1 337 922	1 290 573	1 387 921
Executive and council	296 070	345 066	–	–	–	–	–	(559)	(559)	344 507	309 984	329 559
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	232 296	201 780						(581)	(581)	201 199	248 262	263 920
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	63 773	143 285						22	22	143 307	61 722	65 640
Finance and administration	884 293	857 473	–	–	–	–	–	123 730	123 730	981 204	965 508	1 042 244
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	20 671	31 323						–	–	31 323	23 646	26 833
<i>Asset Management</i>	3 932	3 768						–	–	3 768	4 170	4 419
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	49 602	17 151						–	–	17 151	51 011	52 687
<i>Finance</i>	473 643	427 072						122 319	122 319	549 390	517 858	548 897
<i>Fleet Management</i>	56 912	55 568						–	–	55 568	63 466	71 516
<i>Human Resources</i>	171 518	88 040						41	41	88 081	183 437	192 847
<i>Information Technology</i>	53 856	19 680						–	–	19 680	57 405	61 266
<i>Legal Services</i>	23 123	21 091						–	–	21 091	24 563	26 873
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>	–	1 593						–	–	1 593	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>	–	161 398						797	797	162 195	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	31 037	30 790						573	573	31 364	39 951	56 904
<i>Valuation Service</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	13 892	12 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
<i>Governance Function</i>	13 892	12 211						–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
<i>Community and public safety</i>	493 005	623 571	–	–	–	–	–	4 788	4 788	628 358	546 862	579 419
Community and social services	124 688	93 895	–	–	–	–	–	3 958	3 958	97 853	137 602	148 464
<i>Aged Care</i>	–	–							–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>	–	–							–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	–	–							–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	34 813	34 565						–	–	34 565	38 295	41 270
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	–	–							–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	17 756	26 156						–	–	26 156	19 723	21 517
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>	–	4 856						–	–	4 856	–	–
<i>Education</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	27 819	28 319						3 958	3 958	32 276	30 693	33 007
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Media Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	24 865	0					-	-	0	27 433	29 513
Population Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	19 435	0					-	-	0	21 458	23 157
Sport and recreation	68 342	279 743	-	-	-	-	285	285	280 029	75 533	81 850
Beaches and Jetties	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	37 771	135 782					-	-	135 782	41 648	44 844
Recreational Facilities	30 571	143 961					285	285	144 246	33 885	37 005
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	125 282	88 367	-	-	-	-	545	545	88 912	138 026	148 912
Civil Defence	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	125 282	88 367					545	545	88 912	138 026	148 912
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	136 025	124 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 837	153 703	154 361
Housing	136 025	124 837					-	-	124 837	153 703	154 361
Informal Settlements	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health	38 668	36 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 728	41 998	45 832
Ambulance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

Health Services	38 668	36 728					–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	1 222 744	943 832	–	–	–	–	15 064	15 064	958 896	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development	294 914	146 105	–	–	–	–	1 394	1 394	147 499	327 006	352 722
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	14 396					–	–	14 396	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	61 005	79 246					1 394	1 394	80 640	69 123	71 905
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	233 909	52 463					–	–	52 463	257 883	280 817
Project Management Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	805 423	776 781	–	–	–	–	13 670	13 670	790 452	867 605	929 326
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	233 011	239 398					–	–	239 398	256 752	276 286
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	40 243	0					–	–	0	43 994	47 434
Road and Traffic Regulation	532 168	0					–	–	0	566 859	605 606
Roads	–	537 383					13 670	13 670	551 054	–	–
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	122 407	20 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 945	135 131	145 685
Biodiversity and Landscape	122 407	0					–	–	0	135 131	145 685
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	20 945					–	–	20 945	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	3 247 030	3 075 643	–	–	–	–	4 924	4 924	3 080 567	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources	1 829 086	1 794 010	–	–	–	–	520	520	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Electricity	1 829 086	1 794 010					520	520	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	575 132	561 390	–	–	–	–	3 896	3 896	565 286	626 040	680 180
Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	575 132	561 390					3 896	3 896	565 286	626 040	680 180
Water Storage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	483 287	383 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928

ANNEXURE 3

Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		483 287	383 445					-	-	383 445	540 497	557 928
Storm Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		359 525	336 799	-	-	-	-	509	509	337 307	385 434	435 123
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		41 078	336 799					509	509	337 307	44 000	47 770
Solid Waste Removal		318 447	0					-	-	0	341 434	387 352
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		31 046	86 560	-	-	-	-	(4 504)	(4 504)	82 055	34 091	36 727
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		17 774	64 885					-	-	64 885	19 669	21 310
Tourism		13 272	21 675					(4 504)	(4 504)	17 171	14 422	15 417
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 188 080	5 944 355	-	-	-	-	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 188 080	5 944 355	-	-	-	-	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 29 January 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 593	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		1 593	0					-	-	0	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	1 593					-	-	1 593	-	-
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - GIS		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	90					-	-	90	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	229					-	-	229	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - MPAC		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		27 996	32 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 785	24 206	25 572
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		27 996	32 785					-	-	32 785	24 206	25 572
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

2.14 - Programme Management - Projects	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	276 769	254 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 862	212 028	231 548
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation	276 769	254 862					-	-	254 862	212 028	231 548
3.3 - Housing Contracts	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	2 407 345	2 280 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance	712 030	688 915					-	-	688 915	769 930	830 970
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management	1 200	1 200					-	-	1 200	900	900
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Financial Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Asset Management Planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - Creditors	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits	2 248	2 248						–	–	2 248	2 428	2 619
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.15 - Financial Reporting	2 258	2 258						–	–	2 258	2 439	2 632
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - Financial Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - Financial Statements	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management	370 094	370 094						–	–	370 094	407 251	438 995
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control	23 887	23 887						–	–	23 887	25 728	27 761
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	1 295 091	1 191 718						–	–	1 191 718	1 406 561	1 519 099
4.26 - Strategy & Operations	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.27 - Finance Operations	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.30 - ICT Support	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	538	538						–	–	538	581	627
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	10 561	13 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 676	11 801	13 518
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	1	1						–	–	1	1	1
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Career Management	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Education / Training & Development	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Human Resources Management	10 560	10 560						–	–	10 560	11 800	13 517
5.11 - Administrative Support	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.12 - Employee Relations	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Job Evaluation	–	–						–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Organisational Development	–	3 115						–	–	3 115	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

5.16 - Recruitment & Selection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	3 407 846	3 503 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284	
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	237	237					–	–	237	256	276	
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	1 888 400	1 908 400					–	–	1 908 400	1 930 130	1 971 881	
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	38 000	38 296					–	–	38 296	42 000	48 500	
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	751	751					–	–	751	811	876	
6.8 - Construction	3	3					–	–	3	3	3	
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.10 - Roads	185 462	265 462					–	–	265 462	177 004	204 689	
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.12 - Sanitation	639 215	589 724					–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638	
6.13 - Scientific Services	130	130					–	–	130	141	152	
6.14 - Water Services Authority	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.15 - Water Services	655 647	700 647					–	–	700 647	698 765	733 269	
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.18 - Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	148 279	203 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	203 629	277 257	263 717	
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.2 - Development Planning	7 702	0					–	–	0	12 500	15 350	
7.3 - Architecture	14 007	14 007					–	–	14 007	15 128	16 323	
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	1 897	1 897					–	–	1 897	2 049	2 211	
7.5 - Geomatics	126	126					–	–	126	136	147	
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.7 - Property Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.9 - Building Maintenance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.10 - Estate Management	2 310	2 310					–	–	2 310	2 495	2 692	
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	8 963	8 963					–	–	8 963	9 680	10 445	
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	103 517	162 533					–	–	162 533	224 732	205 180	
7.13 - BRT Specialist	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	9 755	13 792					–	–	13 792	10 536	11 368	
7.16 - Project Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
7.20 - CBD Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	

ANNEXURE 3

7.21 - Integration Zones	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	175 605	162 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 801	178 340	192 449
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	88 321	72 517						-	-	72 517	95 846	103 438
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	24	24						-	-	24	26	28
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	27	27						-	-	27	30	32
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	23	23						-	-	23	25	27
8.11 - Traffic Services	87 210	90 210						-	-	90 210	82 414	88 925
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	490 150	432 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 500	554 153	646 477
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	2	2						-	-	2	2	3
9.2 - Community Amenities	8	8						-	-	8	9	10
9.3 - Libraries	15 849	15 849						-	-	15 849	16 787	17 749
9.4 - Halls	2 916	2 916						-	-	2 916	3 149	3 398
9.5 - Recreation	5 743	5 743						-	-	5 743	6 203	6 693
9.6 - Sports Facilities	165	165						-	-	165	178	193
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria	9 836	9 836						-	-	9 836	10 623	11 462
9.9 - Conservation	2 995	2 995						-	-	2 995	3 235	3 490
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	452	452						-	-	452	488	527
9.11 - Parks: Inland	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.12 - Parks: Midland	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.13 - Vegetation Control	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Solid Waste Management	2	2						-	-	2	2	2
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal	414 783	344 934						-	-	344 934	452 289	490 685
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	37 398	49 598						-	-	49 598	61 187	112 267
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agriculture	38 170	35 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 670	37 424	52 827
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agriculture	10 000	7 500						-	-	7 500	7 000	20 000
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market	28 170	28 170						-	-	28 170	30 424	32 827
10.3 - Business Operations	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market Facility	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage	-	-						-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 984 313	6 922 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		232 296	230 353	-	-	-	-	(581)	(581)	229 773	248 262	263 920
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		83 756	87 974					(1 213)	(1 213)	86 761	89 822	95 854
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		3 207	3 069					488	488	3 557	3 532	3 798
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		10 596	9 514					-	-	9 514	11 457	12 257
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		1 843	1 593					-	-	1 593	1 500	1 000
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		300	0					-	-	0	500	300
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		11 353	10 417					-	-	10 417	12 366	13 232
1.8 - GIS		1 818	1 599					-	-	1 599	1 594	1 704
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		3 515	2 380					-	-	2 380	3 466	3 676
1.11 - Political Office Administration		12 971	14 736					-	-	14 736	13 831	14 704
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		2 420	1 267					-	-	1 267	2 579	2 750
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		2 894	1 215					-	-	1 215	3 081	3 277
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		21 374	9 407					-	-	9 407	22 755	24 206
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		52 612	5 833					-	-	5 833	56 109	59 782

ANNEXURE 3

1.16 - MPAC	4 765	64 986					144	144	65 131	5 138	5 482
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes	10 604	8 563					–	–	8 563	11 733	12 626
1.18 - Special Programmes	6 453	6 116					–	–	6 116	6 982	7 452
1.19 - Sports Services	1 815	1 683					–	–	1 683	1 816	1 817
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	154 644	176 588	–	–	–	–	22	22	176 610	158 772	169 897
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager	53 410	61 143					22	22	61 165	56 962	60 523
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Administrative Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support	53 856	72 669					–	–	72 669	57 405	61 266
2.7 - Regional Services Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Risk Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.11 - Development And Investment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.12 - Financial Manager	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.15 - Quality Assurance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing	13 892	12 211					–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
2.19 - Audit Committee	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Innovation	10 363	9 473					–	–	9 473	4 760	5 117
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.25 - Research & Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court	23 123	21 091					–	–	21 091	24 563	26 873
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.28 - Governance & Administration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.29 - Legal Compliance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.30 - Municipal Courts	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	136 025	124 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 837	153 703	154 361
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement	6 169	5 627					–	–	5 627	6 783	7 294
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation	129 856	119 209					–	–	119 209	146 919	147 067
3.3 - Housing Contracts	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Technical & Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

3.7 - Housing Administration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - Built Environment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.12 - Flagship Projects	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.13 - Social Economic	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	558 213	478 781	–	–	–	–	122 892	122 892	601 673	612 990	662 907
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance	22 694	29 433					–	–	29 433	22 214	20 923
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management	26 908	22 039					–	–	22 039	28 798	31 764
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management	3 932	3 838					–	–	3 838	4 170	4 419
4.7 - Asset Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Asset Management Data	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Asset Management Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Asset Management Process	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management	28 704	28 596					–	–	28 596	31 431	33 697
4.12 - Creditors	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits	4 652	24 594					–	–	24 594	5 142	5 531
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments	9 482	9 812					–	–	9 812	10 494	11 294
4.15 - Financial Reporting	34 059	33 834					–	–	33 834	36 115	38 256
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - Financial Statements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management	67 070	61 598					–	–	61 598	97 507	109 854
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control	51 687	48 996					–	–	48 996	56 442	60 453
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	50 844	55 683					–	–	55 683	55 663	59 711
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	21 481	25 250					–	–	25 250	22 976	24 451
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	194 901	93 598					122 331	122 331	215 928	190 185	192 842
4.26 - Strategy & Operations	10 762	10 721					(12)	(12)	10 709	11 904	12 808
4.27 - Finance Operations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.30 - ICT Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	31 037	30 790					573	573	31 364	39 951	56 904
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	171 518	126 458	–	–	–	–	41	41	126 499	183 437	192 847	
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	16 450	6 590					–	–	6 590	18 195	19 584	
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	210	210					–	–	210	223	236	
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	11 821	11 573					41	41	11 614	12 934	13 872	
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom	54 052	19 879					–	–	19 879	55 041	54 547	
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.6 - Career Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.7 - Education / Training & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.10 - Human Resources Management	45 251	44 911					–	–	44 911	49 547	53 839	
5.11 - Administrative Support	4 832	5 246					–	–	5 246	5 327	5 727	
5.12 - Employee Relations	7 292	7 283					–	–	7 283	8 058	8 667	
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.14 - Job Evaluation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.15 - Organisational Development	31 610	30 767					–	–	30 767	34 113	36 374	
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	3 497 257	3 331 796	–	–	–	–	18 086	18 086	3 349 882	3 690 952	3 857 232	
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	20 671	20 239					–	–	20 239	23 646	26 833	
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	1 552 314	1 509 544					520	520	1 510 063	1 564 204	1 576 441	
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	9 060	8 051					–	–	8 051	9 925	10 645	
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	150 861	140 644					–	–	140 644	168 681	190 679	
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	116 851	115 532					–	–	115 532	127 634	137 404	
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	32 361	15 129					929	929	16 058	35 577	38 733	
6.8 - Construction	20 021	19 850					11 677	11 677	31 527	21 772	23 453	
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	14 342	14 342					–	–	14 342	15 839	17 038	
6.10 - Roads	465 445	488 062					1 065	1 065	489 127	493 672	526 382	
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.12 - Sanitation	483 287	383 445					–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928	
6.13 - Scientific Services	15 128	15 177					–	–	15 177	16 664	17 923	
6.14 - Water Services Authority	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.15 - Water Services	560 004	546 213					3 896	3 896	550 109	609 375	662 257	
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	34 947	33 354					–	–	33 354	39 204	45 404	
6.18 - Workshops	21 965	22 215					–	–	22 215	24 262	26 112	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	274 152	293 106	–	–	–	–	2 191	2 191	295 298	301 877	328 250	
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm	5 557	13 009					22	22	13 030	6 145	6 615	
7.2 - Development Planning	9 260	101					–	–	101	14 115	17 471	

ANNEXURE 3

7.3 - Architecture	18 091	17 411						-	-	17 411	19 913	21 427
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	23 341	18 968						-	-	18 968	25 706	27 618
7.5 - Geomatics	8 792	5 983						-	-	5 983	9 629	10 328
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management	2 001	50						-	-	50	2 216	2 385
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance	43 152	42 440						-	-	42 440	47 516	51 766
7.10 - Estate Management	1 189	788						-	-	788	1 265	1 345
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	116 509	118 119						797	797	118 917	124 754	134 743
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	15 100	22 277						-	-	22 277	16 457	17 742

ANNEXURE 3

7.13 - BRT Specialist	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	16 115	42 013					1 373	1 373	43 386	17 582	18 910	
7.16 - Project Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety	9 028	7 128					–	–	7 128	9 955	10 782	
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.20 - CBD Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.21 - Integration Zones	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.22 - Rural Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.23 - Township Regeneration	6 017	4 818					–	–	4 818	6 625	7 118	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	396 961	369 350	–	–	–	–	545	545	369 895	436 776	471 030	
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	5 624	4 921					–	–	4 921	6 210	6 681	
8.2 - Emergency Services	3 404	3 105					–	–	3 105	3 750	4 039	
8.3 - Disaster Management	5 130	4 856					–	–	4 856	5 974	6 311	
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	111 123	85 262					545	545	85 807	122 092	131 881	
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	38 668	36 728					–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832	
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	21 643	18 421					–	–	18 421	23 088	24 766	
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	115 959	123 501					–	–	123 501	128 397	138 331	
8.11 - Traffic Services	95 409	92 555					–	–	92 555	105 267	113 189	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	674 962	726 526	–	–	–	–	4 751	4 751	731 278	733 701	811 122	
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	11 004	13 838					–	–	13 838	12 127	13 044	
9.2 - Community Amenities	13 861	67 039					–	–	67 039	15 306	16 469	
9.3 - Libraries	27 819	28 319					3 958	3 958	32 276	30 693	33 007	
9.4 - Halls	17 756	26 156					–	–	26 156	19 723	21 517	
9.5 - Recreation	37 771	41 941					–	–	41 941	41 648	44 844	
9.6 - Sports Facilities	30 571	35 121					285	285	35 406	33 885	37 005	
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation	2 980	5 710					–	–	5 710	3 292	3 542	
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria	34 813	34 615					–	–	34 615	38 295	41 270	
9.9 - Conservation	19 435	20 705					–	–	20 705	21 458	23 157	
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	118 127	129 177					–	–	129 177	130 240	140 144	
9.11 - Parks: Inland	700	0					–	–	0	800	1 000	
9.12 - Parks: Midland	600	895					–	–	895	800	1 000	
9.13 - Vegetation Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
9.14 - Solid Waste Management	51 007	51 812					–	–	51 812	54 622	83 361	
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal	258 599	220 757					509	509	221 266	277 434	294 045	
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland	7 736	7 059					–	–	7 059	8 206	8 704	
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	1 105	854					–	–	854	1 172	1 243	
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	41 078	42 529					–	–	42 529	44 000	47 770	

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 188 080	5 944 355	-	-	-	-	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 225 285	1 121 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 806 439	1 865 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue	2	479 127	511 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	365 998	293 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	336 766	266 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other		23 566	0					–	–	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 174	25 119					–	–	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		157 002	131 002					–	–	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		36 844	42 844					–	–	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 157	9 894					–	–	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		17 556	16 254					–	–	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services		49 763	44 763					–	–	44 763	53 744	57 990
Transfers and subsidies		1 368 106	1 379 116					–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue	2	290 226	238 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	238 467	313 444	338 206
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–						–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 189 006	5 945 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 733 321	1 821 576	–	–	–	–	2 287	2 287	1 823 863	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		62 398	59 473					144	144	59 617	66 579	70 973
Debt impairment		317 788	174 928					135 457	135 457	310 385	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 273	974 735	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255
Finance charges		54 318	43 955					–	–	43 955	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases		1 578 167	1 555 304	–	–	–	–	(2 815)	(2 815)	1 552 488	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		–	82 736					573	573	83 309		
Contracted services		38 960	706 823	–	–	–	–	–	–	706 823	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		328 637	76 404	–	–	–	–	(14 344)	(14 344)	62 060	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure		1 296 218	448 421	–	–	–	–	2 317	2 317	450 738	1 434 242	1 558 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–					2 499	2 499	2 499		
Total Expenditure		6 188 080	5 944 355	–	–	–	–	143 443	143 443	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199

ANNEXURE 3

Surplus/(Deficit)		926	926	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	(142 517)	2 046	2 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 307	976 832					-	-	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			229						-	229		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-						-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		796 234	977 987	-	-	-	-	(143 443)	(143 443)	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29 January 2019

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 645 204	1 770 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		129 320	269 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 526	208 980	292 980
Executive and council		25 500	59 438					-	-	59 438	17 260	13 260
Finance and administration		97 820	210 088					-	-	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		6 000	0					-	-	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		316 087	225 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 724	227 202	201 815
Community and social services		42 250	17 953					-	-	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		57 277	56 332					-	-	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety		30 205	11 980					-	-	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing		186 355	145 276					-	-	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health		-	(5 817)					-	-	(5 817)	-	-
Economic and environmental services		548 777	594 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 826	735 889	736 279
Planning and development		277 821	202 293					-	-	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		270 956	383 152					-	-	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		-	9 382					-	-	9 382	-	-
Trading services		628 020	629 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	629 312	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		148 000	143 488					-	-	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		130 000	149 278					-	-	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		284 198	288 866					-	-	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management		65 822	47 680					-	-	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other		23 000	51 450					-	-	51 450	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 645 204	1 770 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Funded by:												
National Government		795 307	967 796					-	-	967 796	929 440	994 192
Provincial Government		-	9 036					-	-	9 036	-	-
District Municipality		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	229					-	-	229	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	795 307	977 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 061	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		69 000	0					-	-	0	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds		780 897	793 778					-	-	793 778	978 940	991 178

ANNEXURE 3

Total Capital Funding		1 645 204	1 770 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 838	2 217 380	2 391 370
-----------------------	--	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	-----------	-----------

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29 January 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 000	7 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 229	500	500
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		3 000	6 229					–	–	6 229	500	500
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - GIS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Institutional PMS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.11 - Political Office Administration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		–	1 000					–	–	1 000	–	–
1.16 - MPAC		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.18 - Special Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.19 - Sports Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 500	55 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 409	16 760	12 760
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		500	589					–	–	589	500	500
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Administrative Support		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		22 000	51 620					–	–	51 620	16 260	12 260
2.7 - Regional Services Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & P	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court	-	3 200					-	-	3 200	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	186 355	145 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 276	108 005	130 465
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement	500	0					-	-	0	500	500
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation	185 855	145 276					-	-	145 276	107 505	129 965
3.3 - Housing Contracts	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects	-	-						-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic	-	-						-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	97 820	79 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 292	186 220	279 220
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance	64 320	52 020					-	-	52 020	114 720	177 720
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management	30 000	0					–	–	0	70 000	100 000
4.7 - Asset Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Asset Management Data	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Asset Management Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Asset Management Process	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management	–	21 772					–	–	21 772	–	–
4.12 - Creditors	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.15 - Financial Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - Financial Statements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management	3 500	0					–	–	0	1 500	1 500
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control	–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.26 - Strategy & Operations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.27 - Finance Operations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.30 - ICT Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	6 000	3 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 613	5 500	500
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	500	657					–	–	657	500	500
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development	5 500	0					–	–	0	5 000	–

ANNEXURE 3

5.6 - Career Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Human Resources Management		–	2 956					–	–	2 956	–	–
5.11 - Administrative Support		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.12 - Employee Relations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Job Evaluation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Organisational Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		856 154	1 026 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		500	637					–	–	637	1 000	1 200
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		148 000	0					–	–	0	152 000	198 500
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		–	142 851					–	–	142 851	–	–
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Construction		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Roads		270 956	348 208					–	–	348 208	261 457	304 099
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - Sanitation		283 698	288 866					–	–	288 866	569 075	497 348
6.13 - Scientific Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - Water Services Authority		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.15 - Water Services		130 000	149 278					–	–	149 278	220 000	315 000
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		23 000	96 967					–	–	96 967	23 000	23 000
6.18 - Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		234 721	229 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 309	414 932	381 680
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm		500	0					–	–	0	500	500
7.2 - Development Planning		–	2 900					–	–	2 900	–	–
7.3 - Architecture		4 000	15 000					–	–	15 000	–	–
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Geomatics		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Property Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Building Maintenance		43 100	27 016					–	–	27 016	66 200	23 000
7.10 - Estate Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		15 000	0					–	–	0	20 000	30 000
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		172 121	175 357					–	–	175 357	328 232	328 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		–	9 036					–	–	9 036	–	–
7.16 - Project Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.21 - Integration Zones		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.23 - Township Regeneration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		30 205	42 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 628	14 820	12 350
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		500	1 506					–	–	1 506	500	1 000
8.2 - Emergency Services		–	86					–	–	86	–	–
8.3 - Disaster Management		800	1 522					–	–	1 522	1 200	–
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		10 305	11 894					–	–	11 894	8 820	10 350
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		800	800					–	–	800	900	–
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		4 100	13 326					–	–	13 326	2 600	1 000
8.11 - Traffic Services		13 700	13 495					–	–	13 495	800	–
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		165 349	129 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 825	183 829	184 000
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		11 500	1 136					–	–	1 136	21 500	27 500
9.2 - Community Amenities		32 290	0					–	–	0	31 400	19 000
9.3 - Libraries		–	150					–	–	150	–	–
9.4 - Halls		10 000	10 000					–	–	10 000	10 000	–
9.5 - Recreation		–	27 223					–	–	27 223	–	–
9.6 - Sports Facilities		25 215	19 259					–	–	19 259	21 800	8 000
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		–	4 350					–	–	4 350	–	–
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		–	10 000					–	–	10 000	–	–
9.9 - Conservation		15 022	5 663					–	–	5 663	14 177	–
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		1 500	3 500					–	–	3 500	1 000	500

ANNEXURE 3

9.11 - Parks: Inland		1 600	0					–	–	0	1 800	2 000
9.12 - Parks: Midland		2 400	2 000					–	–	2 000	2 700	2 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		65 822	46 544					–	–	46 544	79 452	125 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc		43 100	51 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 450	59 500	50 500
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & A		43 100	51 450					–	–	51 450	59 500	50 500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.3 - Business Operations		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.5 - Finance & Administration		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.6 - Market Facility		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.13 - Enterprise Development		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.16 - Sector Development		–	–						–	–	–	–
10.17 - Trade Promotion		–	–						–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1 645 204	1 770 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services									-	-		
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovernmental Relations									-	-		
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations									-	-		
1.4 - Communication & Marketing									-	-		
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Development									-	-		
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management									-	-		
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration									-	-		
1.8 - GIS									-	-		
1.9 - Institutional PMS									-	-		
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development									-	-		
1.11 - Political Office Administration									-	-		
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip									-	-		
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-		
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor									-	-		
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker									-	-		
1.16 - MPAC									-	-		
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes									-	-		
1.18 - Special Programmes									-	-		
1.19 - Sports Services									-	-		
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager									-	-		
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer									-	-		
2.3 - Administrative Support									-	-		
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit									-	-		
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management									-	-		
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support									-	-		
2.7 - Regional Services Management									-	-		
2.8 - Risk Management									-	-		
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation									-	-		
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit									-	-		
2.11 - Development And Investment									-	-		

ANNEXURE 3

2.12 - Financial Manager									-	-		
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure									-	-		
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects									-	-		
2.15 - Quality Assurance									-	-		
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme									-	-		
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator									-	-		
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing									-	-		
2.19 - Audit Committee									-	-		
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager									-	-		
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager									-	-		
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing									-	-		
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Policy									-	-		
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation									-	-		
2.25 - Research & Policy									-	-		
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court									-	-		
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation									-	-		
2.28 - Governance & Administration									-	-		
2.29 - Legal Compliance									-	-		
2.30 - Municipal Courts									-	-		
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement									-	-		
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation									-	-		
3.3 - Housing Contracts									-	-		
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects									-	-		
3.5 - Technical & Implementation									-	-		
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy									-	-		
3.7 - Housing Administration									-	-		
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading									-	-		
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support									-	-		
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects									-	-		
3.11 - Built Environment									-	-		
3.12 - Flagship Projects									-	-		
3.13 - Social Economic									-	-		
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance									-	-		
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management									-	-		
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting									-	-		
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development									-	-		
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management									-	-		

ANNEXURE 3

4.6 - Corporate Asset Management									-	-		
4.7 - Asset Financial Management									-	-		
4.8 - Asset Management Data									-	-		
4.9 - Asset Management Planning									-	-		
4.10 - Asset Management Process									-	-		
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management									-	-		
4.12 - Creditors									-	-		
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits									-	-		
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments									-	-		
4.15 - Financial Reporting									-	-		
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance									-	-		
4.17 - Financial Management									-	-		
4.18 - Financial Statements									-	-		
4.19 - Revenue Management									-	-		
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control									-	-		
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management									-	-		
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)									-	-		
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management									-	-		
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management									-	-		
4.25 - Rates & Valuations									-	-		
4.26 - Strategy & Operations									-	-		
4.27 - Finance Operations									-	-		
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance									-	-		
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting									-	-		
4.30 - ICT Support									-	-		
4.31 - Supply Chain Management									-	-		
4.32 - Acquisitions Management									-	-		
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management									-	-		
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development									-	-		
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal									-	-		
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance									-	-		
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services									-	-		
5.2 - Corporate Support Services									-	-		
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support									-	-		
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecommunications									-	-		
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development									-	-		
5.6 - Career Management									-	-		
5.7 - Education / Training & Development									-	-		

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

7.10 - Estate Management									-	-		
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition									-	-		
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations									-	-		
7.13 - BRT Specialist									-	-		
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation									-	-		
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations									-	-		
7.16 - Project Management									-	-		
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning									-	-		
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety									-	-		
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration									-	-		
7.20 - CBD Regeneration									-	-		
7.21 - Integration Zones									-	-		
7.22 - Rural Regeneration									-	-		
7.23 - Township Regeneration									-	-		
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services									-	-		
8.2 - Emergency Services									-	-		
8.3 - Disaster Management									-	-		
8.4 - Fire & Rescue									-	-		
8.5 - Municipal Health Services									-	-		
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region									-	-		
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region									-	-		
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region									-	-		
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services									-	-		
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services									-	-		
8.11 - Traffic Services									-	-		
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services									-	-		
9.2 - Community Amenities									-	-		
9.3 - Libraries									-	-		
9.4 - Halls									-	-		
9.5 - Recreation									-	-		
9.6 - Sports Facilities									-	-		
9.7 - Parks / Cemtries & Conservation									-	-		
9.8 - Cemtries & Crematoria									-	-		
9.9 - Conservation									-	-		
9.10 - Parks: Coastal									-	-		
9.11 - Parks: Inland									-	-		
9.12 - Parks: Midland									-	-		

ANNEXURE 3

9.13 - Vegetation Control									-		-		
9.14 - Solid Waste Management									-		-		
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal									-		-		
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland									-		-		
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland									-		-		
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations									-		-		
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agencies									-		-		
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market									-		-		
10.3 - Business Operations									-		-		
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations									-		-		
10.5 - Finance & Administration									-		-		
10.6 - Market Facility									-		-		
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage									-		-		
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage									-		-		
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services									-		-		
10.10 - Public Relations & Events									-		-		
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development									-		-		
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian									-		-		
10.13 - Enterprise Development									-		-		
10.14 - Investment Facilitation									-		-		
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform									-		-		
10.16 - Sector Development									-		-		
10.17 - Trade Promotion									-		-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
									-		-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-		-		
									-		-		

-	-
-	-
-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

ANNEXURE 3

									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1 645 204	1 770 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122

BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		80 000	80 000						–	80 000	80 000	80 000
Call investment deposits	1	2 459 412	1 619 822	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 631 660	1 655 110	1 724 556
Consumer debtors	1	915 237	915 237	–	–	–	–	(135 457)	(135 457)	779 781	739 523	733 501
Other debtors		118 870	800 000					–	–	800 000	130 757	143 833
Current portion of long-term receivables		17	17					–	–	17	19	20
Inventory		117 128	117 128					–	–	117 128	128 841	141 725
Total current assets		3 690 664	3 532 204	–	–	–	–	(123 618)	(123 618)	3 408 586	2 734 249	2 823 635
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		73	73						–	73	80	88
Investments		–	–						–	–	–	–
Investment property		442 030	442 030						–	442 030	442 030	442 030
Investment in Associate		99 109	99 109						–	99 109	109 020	119 922
Property, plant and equipment	1	14 556 391	14 682 026	–	–	–	–	(19 825)	(19 825)	14 662 201	16 013 519	17 638 954
Agricultural			–						–	–		
Biological			–						–	–		
Intangible		60 000	60 000						–	60 000	66 000	72 600
Other non-current assets		90 944	90 944						–	90 944	100 038	110 042
Total non current assets		15 248 547	15 374 181	–	–	–	–	(19 825)	(19 825)	15 354 356	16 730 687	18 383 636
TOTAL ASSETS		18 939 211	18 906 385	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	18 762 941	19 464 936	21 207 271
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–							–	–	–	–
Borrowing		48 748	52 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 572	58 634	70 546
Consumer deposits		65 401	65 401						–	65 401	71 941	79 135
Trade and other payables		1 038 209	1 038 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 038 209	1 032 030	1 135 233
Provisions		183 654	183 654						–	183 654	202 019	222 221
Total current liabilities		1 336 012	1 339 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 339 835	1 364 624	1 507 135
Non current liabilities												

ANNEXURE 3

Borrowing	1	421 212	349 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 495	661 693	985 234
Provisions	1	724 999	724 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	724 999	797 489	877 228
Total non current liabilities		1 146 211	1 074 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 074 494	1 459 182	1 862 462
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 482 223	2 414 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 414 329	2 823 805	3 369 597
NET ASSETS	2	16 456 988	16 492 055	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	16 348 612	16 641 131	17 837 674
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 055 940	13 091 008	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	12 947 565	13 035 436	13 857 864
Reserves		3 401 047	3 401 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Minorities' interests									–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		16 456 988	16 492 055	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	16 348 612	16 776 588	17 973 131

BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		1 133 389	1 037 087					–	–	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges		2 786 003	2 716 398					–	–	2 716 398	2 927 352	3 077 489
Other revenue		360 634	309 410					–	–	309 410	391 322	424 218
Government - operating	1	1 368 106	1 379 116					–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Government - capital	1	795 307	977 061					–	–	977 061	929 440	994 192
Interest		193 846	173 846					–	–	173 846	208 530	224 137
Dividends		0	0					–	–	0	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 709 064)	(4 605 700)					(2 506)	(2 506)	(4 608 206)	(5 066 345)	(5 373 353)
Finance charges		(54 318)	(43 955)					–	–	(43 955)	(77 362)	(112 798)
Transfers and Grants	1	(64 056)	(76 404)					14 344	14 344	(62 060)	(66 019)	(68 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 809 846	1 866 860	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 878 698	2 002 302	2 125 363
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–							–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 582 484)	(1 761 625)					–	–	(1 761 625)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 582 484)	(1 761 625)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 761 625)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		69 000	0					–	–	0	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												

ANNEXURE 3

Repayment of borrowing		(48 748)	(47 642)					–	–	(47 642)	(58 634)	(70 546)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		20 252	(47 642)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(47 642)	250 366	335 454
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		247 614	57 593	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	69 431	35 288	69 446
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 291 798	1 686 754					–	–	1 686 754	1 744 347	1 779 635
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 539 412	1 744 347	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 756 185	1 779 635	1 849 081

BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 539 412	1 744 347	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 756 185	1 779 635	1 849 081
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(44 525)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(44 525)	(44 525)	(44 525)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		2 539 412	1 699 822	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 711 660	1 735 110	1 804 556
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		136 488	136 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 488	150 137	165 150
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(47 338)	(669 613)					124 087	124 087	(545 526)	78 895	156 259
Other provisions		304 327	304 327						–	304 327	334 760	368 236
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		393 477	(228 798)	–	–	–	–	124 087	124 087	(104 711)	563 791	689 646
Surplus(shortfall)		2 145 935	1 928 620	–	–	–	–	(112 249)	(112 249)	1 816 371	1 171 319	1 114 911

BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	811 116	1 142 427	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 142 427	987 224	1 160 274
Roads Infrastructure		138 274	267 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 112	89 987	84 092
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
Electrical Infrastructure		48 500	134 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 000	52 500	98 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 503	77 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 531	11 329	12 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		121 721	314 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 661	73 421	89 393
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		440 233	894 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	894 690	362 414	450 564
Community Facilities		145 017	7 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 431	257 732	261 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 414	–	–
Community Assets		145 017	8 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 845	257 732	261 180
Heritage Assets		3 150	1 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 832	3 390	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		40 900	34 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 930	105 000	106 000
Housing		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Other Assets	6	40 900	35 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 180	105 000	106 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Intangible Assets		30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Computer Equipment		23 600	5 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 125	16 360	12 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	18 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 576	6 000	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	46 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3												
Electrical Infrastructure	6	40 000	57 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 509	40 000	40 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	47 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	80 000	80 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 000	71 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 881	80 000	70 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		200 000	318 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 250	280 000	310 000
Community Facilities		20 000	115 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 416	20 000	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	14 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 365	10 000	8 000
Community Assets		30 000	129 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 780	30 000	18 000
Heritage Assets		–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	24 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 846	–	–
Housing		–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Other Assets		–	26 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 346	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	7 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 059	–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		306 274	492 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	492 849	294 987	346 092
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
Electrical Infrastructure		148 500	191 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	191 608	152 500	198 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		150 503	168 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 311	231 329	327 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		405 420	386 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 542	642 496	586 741
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000

ANNEXURE 3

Infrastructure		1 121 931	1 340 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 340 696	1 456 489	1 624 912
Community Facilities		194 769	131 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 883	309 639	297 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		60 205	19 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 462	27 800	8 000
Community Assets		254 974	151 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 345	337 439	305 180
Heritage Assets		4 000	3 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 132	5 000	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		82 482	63 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 776	158 982	118 500
Housing		–	1 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 750	–	–
Other Assets		82 482	65 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 526	158 982	118 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Intangible Assets		30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Computer Equipment		23 600	5 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 125	16 360	12 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	18 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 576	6 000	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	46 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	115 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 538	31 700	33 200
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	7 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 059	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <i>to be adjusted</i>	4	1 645 204	1 770 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 772 197	4 842 491					–	–	4 842 491	5 010 303	5 372 486
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>			8 212					–	–	8 212		
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 531 496	2 526 155					–	–	2 526 155	2 683 496	3 081 996
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 663 882	2 686 039					–	–	2 686 039	2 883 882	3 398 882
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		3 081 878	3 098 086					–	–	3 098 086	3 905 092	4 249 502
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		936 649	889 658					–	–	889 658	955 228	935 933
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>			–					–	–	–		
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>			–					–	–	–		
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		97 600	97 952					–	–	97 952	112 600	123 600
Infrastructure		14 083 702	14 148 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 148 593	15 550 601	17 162 398
Community Facilities		51 500	58 706					–	–	58 706	81 000	103 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		45 903	42 895					–	–	42 895	68 017	76 241
Community Assets		97 403	101 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 602	149 017	179 241
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633						–	49 633	49 633	49 633
Revenue Generating		–	–						–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Non-revenue Generating		442 030	488 975					–	–	488 975	442 030	442 030
Investment properties		442 030	488 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	488 975	442 030	442 030
Operational Buildings		60 400	82 794					–	–	82 794	130 000	96 000
Housing		188 855	121 776					–	–	121 776	110 505	130 965
Other Assets		249 255	204 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	204 570	240 505	226 965
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–						–	–		
Servitudes		–	–						–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		60 000	60 000						–	60 000	66 000	72 600
Intangible Assets		60 000	60 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 000	66 000	72 600
Computer Equipment		1 000	990					–	–	990	1 000	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		33 257	33 257					–	–	33 257	36 007	37 700
Machinery and Equipment		5 525	51 641					–	–	51 641	2 640	2 650
Transport Assets		84 000	92 178					–	–	92 178	32 500	29 000
Libraries			–						–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 250	2 250						–	2 250	1 250	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 108 054	15 233 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 233 689	16 571 182	18 203 217
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 273	974 735	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	462 450	353 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 689	508 695	559 565
Roads Infrastructure		130 688	14 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 640	143 756	158 132
Storm water Infrastructure		–	10 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 660	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		139 116	37 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 309	153 027	168 330
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 376	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	57 614	63 375
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 530	30 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 673	44 583	49 041
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 064	6 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		390 774	102 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 614	429 851	472 837
Community Facilities		15 261	6 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 597	16 787	18 466
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 052	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 666	4 457	4 903
Community Assets		19 313	8 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 263	21 244	23 369
Heritage Assets		–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840

ANNEXURE 3												
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Intangible Assets		1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		307	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	1 218	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	1 340	1 474
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 240 723	1 328 424	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	1 345 750	1 327 591	1 418 820
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		50.7%	35.5%							35.5%	55.5%	51.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		107.2%	64.5%							63.3%	150.1%	143.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.1%	2.3%							2.3%	3.1%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.6%	6.4%							6.4%	10.5%	9.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 29 January 2019

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

Removed at least once a week (min.service)		247500	247500						–	247 500	247500	247500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		247 500	247 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	247 500	247 500	247 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1980	1980						–	1 980	2178	2178
Using own refuse dump		2	2						–	2	2	3
Other rubbish disposal		1	1						–	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		5	5						–	5	6	6
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 988	1 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 988	2 187	2 188
Total number of households	5	249 488	249 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 488	249 687	249 688
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		176152	176152						–	176 152	180152	184152
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		61252	61252						–	61 252	65252	69252
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		79540	79540						–	79 540	83540	87540
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		61252	61252						–	61 252	65252	69252
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		165 512	165 512						–	165 512	182 804	202 751
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		77 229	77 229						–	77 229	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		58 300	58 300						–	58 300	62 314	66 422
Refuse (removed once a week)		148 747	148 747						–	148 747	172 250	199 263
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		449 788	449 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 788	506 797	571 890
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000	120000						–	120 000	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105.07	105.07						–	105	114.21	124.49
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170						–	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			–						–	–		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		44 278	44 278						–	44 278	48 042	51 885
Water		165 512	165 512						–	165 512	182 804	202 751
Sanitation		77 229	77 229						–	77 229	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy		58 300	58 300						–	58 300	62 314	66 422
Refuse		148 747	148 747						–	148 747	172 250	199 263
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			–						–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6		–						–	–		
Other			–						–	–		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		494 066	494 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 066	554 839	623 776

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		1 269 563	1 263 395					–	–	1 263 395	1 377 476	1 487 674
less Revenue Foregone		44 278	142 220					–	–	142 220	48 042	51 885
Net Property Rates		1 225 285	1 121 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 806 439	1 920 496					–	–	1 920 496	1 840 400	1 874 999
less Revenue Foregone		–	55 360					–	–	55 360		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 806 439	1 865 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		479 127	656 595					–	–	656 595	517 936	559 371
less Revenue Foregone		–	145 156					–	–	145 156		
Net Service charges - water revenue		479 127	511 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		365 998	357 507					–	–	357 507	397 840	432 054
less Revenue Foregone		–	64 351					–	–	64 351		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		365 998	293 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		336 766	385 336					–	–	385 336	366 064	397 546
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–		
less Revenue Foregone		–	118 420					–	–	118 420		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		336 766	266 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	266 917	366 064	397 546
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Commission - Market		25 386	25 386					–	–	25 386	27 417	29 583
Fire levy charges		72 607	56 803					–	–	56 803	78 485	84 685
Plan approval fees		11 559	11 559					–	–	11 559	12 484	13 470
Reconnection fees		18 534	18 534					–	–	18 534	19 947	21 523
Electricity service connection fees		11 750	0					–	–	0	12 690	13 692
Vehicle registration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		150 390	126 185					–	–	126 185	162 421	175 252
BCMDA		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	290 226	238 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 467	313 444	338 206
<u>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</u>												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 054 361	1 142 616					1 078	1 078	1 143 694	1 167 550	1 256 765
Pension and UIF Contributions		200 949	200 949					-	-	200 949	222 538	239 547
Medical Aid Contributions		93 350	93 350					-	-	93 350	103 379	111 281
Overtime		73 819	73 819					1 124	1 124	74 944	81 750	87 998
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		36 954	36 954					22	22	36 976	40 924	44 052
Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392					-	-	4 392	4 864	5 235
Housing Allowances		17 488	17 488					-	-	17 488	19 323	20 800
Other benefits and allowances		205 139	205 139					63	63	205 202	227 222	244 589
Payments in lieu of leave		18 327	18 327					-	-	18 327	20 296	21 848
Long service awards		21 399	21 399					-	-	21 399	23 697	25 509
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 143	7 143					-	-	7 143	7 910	8 515
sub-total		1 733 321	1 821 576	-	-	-	-	2 287	2 287	1 823 863	1 919 454	2 066 138
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>								-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 733 321	1 821 576	-	-	-	-	2 287	2 287	1 823 863	1 919 454	2 066 138
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		778 273	974 735					17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255
Lease amortisation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	778 273	974 735	-	-	-	-	17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255
<u>Bulk purchases</u>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 352 869	1 345 952					(1)	(1)	1 345 952	1 357 063	1 361 270
Water Bulk Purchases		225 297	209 351					(2 815)	(2 815)	206 537	247 827	272 610

ANNEXURE 3

Total bulk purchases	1	1 578 167	1 555 304	-	-	-	-	(2 815)	(2 815)	1 552 488	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		59 959	51 659	-	-	-	-	(6 132)	(6 132)	45 526	61 431	62 959
Non-cash transfers and grants		268 678	24 745	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	16 533	286 252	304 564
Total transfers and grants		328 637	76 404	-	-	-	-	(14 344)	(14 344)	62 060	347 682	367 524
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract			-					-	-	-		
Contractor Payments		5 821	5 821					-	-	5 821	6 153	6 497
Co-Operatives Contracts		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Grass mowing		4 316	4 316					-	-	4 316	4 562	4 817
Landfill Contractor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
One-man contracts		12 350	12 350					-	-	12 350	13 054	13 785
Refuse Removal Contracts		6 300	6 300					-	-	6 300	6 659	7 032
Transfer Contract		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Hiring of labour		6 805	6 805					-	-	6 805	7 193	7 595
Traffic Fines Management - TCS		3 369	3 369					-	-	3 369	3 561	3 760
Repairs and Maintenance			352 688					-	-	352 688		
Operating Projects			247 947					-	-	247 947		
mSCOA Adjustments			67 228					-	-	67 228		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
			-					-	-	-		
sub-total	1	38 960	706 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	706 823	41 181	43 487
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Sanitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total contracted services??		38 960	706 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	706 823	41 181	43 487
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		36 174	28 953					-	-	28 953	38 357	40 627

ANNEXURE 3

Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		16 640	0					–	–	0	17 645	18 689
Audit fees		12 240	12 240					–	–	12 240	12 979	13 747
General expenses	3,5	236 136	168 884					–	–	168 884	250 326	265 076
List Other Expenditure by Type			–					–	–	–		
Repairs and Maintenance		462 450	0					–	–	0	508 695	559 565
Chemicals and disinfectants		22 013	0					–	–	0	23 462	24 970
Departmental electricity costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Essential user costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		49 917	0					–	–	0	52 930	56 061
Hired plant		62 388	92 926					2 317	2 317	95 243	66 230	70 225
Insurance		21 070	21 070					–	–	21 070	22 342	23 664
Levies - SALGA		14 108	14 108					–	–	14 108	14 960	15 845
Levies - Skills development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Poor relief		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Departmental refuse removal costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		12 604	12 604					–	–	12 604	13 365	14 155
Departmental sanitary costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Telephones		13 889	13 889					–	–	13 889	14 727	15 599
Travel and subsistence allowances		10 853	10 853					–	–	10 853	11 478	12 127
Departmental water costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Projects		91 300	0					–	–	0	104 900	101 950
Operating Projects		208 673	47 132					–	–	47 132	254 529	297 642
RDP housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer licences		25 763	25 763					–	–	25 763	27 318	28 934
Other mSCOA Adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	1 296 218	448 421	–	–	–	–	2 317	2 317	450 738	1 434 242	1 558 876
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs			–						–	–		
Other materials			1 001					–	–	1 001		
Contracted Services			352 688					–	–	352 688		
Other Expenditure		462 450	0					–	–	0	508 695	559 565
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	462 450	353 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 689	508 695	559 565

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits		2 459 412	1 619 822					11 838	11 838	1 631 660	1 655 110	1 724 556
Other current investments		–	–						–	–		
Total Call investment deposits	1	2 459 412	1 619 822	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 631 660	1 655 110	1 724 556
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		2 610 087	2 610 087						–	2 610 087	2 871 096	3 158 206
Less: provision for debt impairment		1 694 850	1 694 850	–	–	–	–	135 457	135 457	1 830 307	2 131 574	2 424 705
Total Consumer debtors	1	915 237	915 237	–	–	–	–	(135 457)	(135 457)	779 781	739 523	733 501
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 387 378	1 387 378						–	1 387 378	1 830 307	2 131 574
Contributions to the provision		322 651	322 651					135 457	135 457	458 107	317 963	311 498
Bad debts written off		(15 179)	(15 179)						–	(15 179)	(16 697)	(18 366)
Balance at end of year		1 694 850	1 694 850	–	–	–	–	135 457	135 457	1 830 307	2 131 574	2 424 705
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		31 604 909	31 730 543					–	–	31 730 543	33 880 932	36 365 622
Leases recognised as PPE	2		–						–	–		
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		17 048 518	17 048 518					19 825	19 825	17 068 343	17 867 413	18 726 668
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	14 556 391	14 682 026	–	–	–	–	(19 825)	(19 825)	14 662 201	16 013 519	17 638 954
LIABILITIES												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			–						–	–		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		48 748	52 572					–	–	52 572	58 634	70 546
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		48 748	52 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 572	58 634	70 546
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Creditors		901 721	901 721						–	901 721	881 893	970 083
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		136 488	136 488						–	136 488	150 137	165 150
VAT			–						–	–		
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 038 209	1 038 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 038 209	1 032 030	1 135 233
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing	3	417 271	345 554					–	–	345 554	657 752	981 293
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 941	3 941						–	3 941	3 941	3 941
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		421 212	349 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 495	661 693	985 234

ANNEXURE 3

Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		604 226	604 226						–	604 226	664 648	731 113
List other major items			–						–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		120 673	120 673						–	120 673	132 741	146 015
Other		100	100						–	100	100	100
Total Provisions - non current		724 999	724 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	724 999	797 489	877 228
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		12 259 707	12 294 774					(143 443)	(143 443)	12 151 331	12 103 949	12 861 068
Appropriations to Reserves		796 234	796 234						–	796 234	931 487	996 796
Transfers from Reserves			–						–	–		
Depreciation offsets			–						–	–		
Other adjustments			–						–	–		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 055 940	13 091 008	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	12 947 565	13 035 436	13 857 864
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund			–						–	–		
Capital replacement			–						–	–		
Self-insurance			–						–	–		
Other reserves <i>(list)</i>			–						–	–		
Revaluation		3 401 047	3 401 047						–	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Total Reserves	2	3 401 047	3 401 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 456 988	16 492 055	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	16 348 612	16 776 588	17 973 131
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		–	–						–	–		
2010 World Cup		–	–						–	–		
		–	–						–	–		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 29 January 2019

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29 January 2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	2.1%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.7%	9.7%	5.7%	12.4%	10.3%	10.3%	17.7%	23.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	281.2%	230.8%	231.5%	276.2%	263.6%	254.4%	200.4%	187.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	197.0%	184.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				16.7%	28.9%	26.6%	13.1%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		52.0%	54.4%	60.2%	40.9%	59.5%	59.1%	58.0%	61.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	233606180	215005296	255384202	271620525	271620525	271620525	229580832	215763877

ANNEXURE 3

Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	162 812	180 455	218 820	249 891	249 891	249 891	218 102	220 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	14.5%	16.1%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 982	27 328	21 330	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99	117	100 800	85	85	85	85	85405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.4%	41.0%	34.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.2%	24.9%	27.8%	28.0%	30.6%	30.7%	29.0%	29.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	25.9%	28.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	5.8%	6.8%	7.5%	5.9%	5.9%	7.7%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	15.0%	15.3%	13.5%	17.1%	17.4%	13.5%	13.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.0	16.9	47.1%	3544.9%	3357.6%	3357.6%	2785.3%	2948.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.3%	24.0%	19.5%	14.8%	15.4%	13.1%	11.2%	10.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	7.7	4.5	7.1	4.9	4.9	4.6	4.6

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29 January 2019

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Demographics															
Population			659 531	701 889	724 309	724 309	834 997	834 997	834 997	834 997					
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Cencus and Community Survey 2016 data used	68 833	69 382	65 459	65 459	86 593	86 593	86 593	86 593	86 593				
Males aged 5 - 14			68 228	68 959	65 787	65 787	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889			
Females aged 15 - 34			116 540	140 786	136 283	136 283	145 140	145 140	145 140	145 140	145 140	145 140			
Males aged 15 - 34			130 066	127 889	146 362	146 362	143 094	143 094	143 094	143 094	143 094	143 094			
Unemployment			97 524	157 535	112 293	112 293	129 453	129 453	129 453	129 453	129 453	129 453			
Monthly Household income (no. of households)															
None	1, 12	Statistic SA 2011 Cencus and Community Survey 2016 data used			38 023	38 023	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833				
R1 - R1 600					11 650	11 650	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430			
R1 601 - R3 200					15 660	15 660	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053			
R3 201 - R6 400					41 421	41 421	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750			
R6 401 - R12 800					38 047	38 047	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861			
R12 801 - R25 600					24 916	24 916	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723			
R25 601 - R51 200					19 986	19 986	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040			
R52 201 - R102 400					17 765	17 765	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479		
R102 401 - R204 800					11 058	11 058	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748		
R204 801 - R409 600					3 448	3 448	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975		
R409 601 - R819 200					918	918	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058		
> R819 200					668	668	770	770	770	770	770	770	770		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)															
< R2 060 per household per month	13				54 240	54 240	54 240	83 714	83 823	83 823	83 823				
Insert description	2				<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700				
Household/demographics (000)															
Number of people in municipal area			659 531	701 889	724	755	835	835	835	835	835				
Number of poor people in municipal area			174 611	166 874	137	189	209	209	209	209	209				
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208	224	253	253	253	253	253				
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	84	84	84	84	84				
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700				
Housing statistics															
Formal	3		120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	177 940	177 940	177 940	177 940				
Informal			58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	63 116	63 116	63 116	63 116				
Total number of households		-	178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	241 056	241 056	241 056	241 056				
Dwellings provided by municipality	4														
Dwellings provided by province/s															
Dwellings provided by private sector	5														
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic															
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%						
Interest rate - investment						5.3%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%						
Remuneration increases						8.3%	6.0%	6.0%	7.4%						
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Collection rates															
	7														

Property tax/service charges					%	97.7%	93.8%	92.5%	94.0%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	102.5%	89.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - external investments					%	160.2%	100.8%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - debtors					%	119.1%	101.5%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 683	122 000	122 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	120 254	126 730	126 730	120 254	123 437	124 437
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	221 000	222 000	223 000	241 937	248 530	248 530	241 937	245 437	246 437
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		Total number of households	224 000	224 000	224 000	247 759	253 477	253 477	247 759	247 759	247 759
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	155 034	156 336	158 671	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 836	158 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	20 440	26 639	36 298	27 639	27 639	27 639	27 639	28 139	28 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	184 455	191 956	203 950	193 956	193 956	193 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	25 789	26 027	19 754	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	13 324	5 585	–	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	39 113	31 612	19 754	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 704	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 298	7 463	–	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119 832	122 090	–	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	121 300	122 600
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127 130	129 553	–	125 973	125 973	125 973	125 973	127 273	128 573
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Total number of households	170 832	171 468	–	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 420	165 720
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980	–	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	–	2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	–	1	1	1	1	1	1

ANNEXURE 3

		No rubbish disposal	3	3		5	5	5	5	6	6
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	–	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		Total number of households	172 009	121 849	–	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 687	249 688
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 683	122 000	122 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	120 254	126 730	121 012	120 254	123 437	124 437
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	221 000	222 000	223 000	241 937	248 530	242 812	241 937	245 437	246 437
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000							
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822	2 322	1 322
		Total number of households	224 000	224 000	224 000	247 759	253 477	247 759	247 759	247 759	247 759
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	155 034	156 336	158 671	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 836	158 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	20 440	26 639	36 298	27 639	27 639	27 639	27 639	28 139	28 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	184 455	191 956	203 950	193 956	193 956	193 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	25 789	26 027	19 754	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	13 324	5 585		3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	39 113	31 612	19 754	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 704	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 298	7 463		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119 832	122 090		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	121 300	122 600
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127 130	129 553	–	125 973	125 973	125 973	125 973	127 273	128 573
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 702	41 915		39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Total number of households	170 832	171 468	–	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 120	165 420	165 720
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	170 023	119 863		247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal	3	3		5	5	5	5	6	6
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	–	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		Total number of households	172 009	121 849	–	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 488	249 687	249 688
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 744 347	1 756 185	1 779 635	1 849 081
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 981 966	2 136 679	1 907 410	2 145 935	1 928 620	1 816 371	1 171 319	1 114 911
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8.28	7.85	4.52	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	4.3%	7.8%	-2.0%	796 234	977 987	834 544	931 487	996 796
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	11.3%	0.0%	6.3%	4.3%	-0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	85.4%	84.8%	90.0%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	92.3%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.3%	5.8%	8.0%	7.5%	4.3%	7.6%	7.0%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.2%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	79.6%	85.9%	85.4%	100073.7%	108508.5%	108508.5%	100000.0%	100000.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	66.9%	16.1%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	-44.9%	0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-100.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.1%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.9%	36.9%	29.1%	36.7%	8.3%	8.3%	41.5%	37.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 260 713	1 268 971	–	–	–	–	1 268 971	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277				–	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant	3	63 044	71 202			–	–	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			–	–	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952				–	4 952	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560				–	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	7 702				–	7 702	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978				–	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
Provincial Government:		105 800	105 800	–	–	–	–	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000				–	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800				–	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DE		–	–				–	–	–	–
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	4	–	–				–	–	–	–
Department of Land Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5		–				–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		–	–				–	–		
			–				–	–		

ANNEXURE 3

Other grant providers:		1 593	2 178	–	–	–	–	2 178	–	–
SETA - Skills Development		–	–			–	–	–		
Donor Funding - Leiden		138	138			–	–	138		
Salaida / Gavle		1 455	1 544			–	–	1 544		
Transnet		–	–			–	–	–		
City of Oldenburg		–	496			–	–	496		
Glasgow		–	–			–	–	–		
Trust Funds		–	–			–	–	–		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		–	–			–	–	–		
Vuna Award		–	–			–	–	–		
			–			–	–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 368 106	1 376 949	–	–	–	–	1 376 949	1 519 011	1 617 116

ANNEXURE 3

<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		795 307	925 338	–	–	–	–	925 338	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		705 084	856 926		–	–	–	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	4 991		–	–	–	4 991	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		48 167	49 165		–	–	–	49 165	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	0		–	–	–	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	7 300		–	–	–	7 300	30 000	30 000
Finance Management Grant		100	0		–	–	–	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		6 956	6 956		–	–	–	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–				–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]			–				–	–		
Provincial Government:		–	9 036	–	–	–	–	9 036	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–				–	–		
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		–	9 036			–	–	9 036		
Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–				–	–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–				–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		–					–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	229	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
<i>Public Funding</i>		–	–				–	–		
<i>European Commission</i>		–	–				–	–		
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		–	–				–	–		
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		–	229			–	–	229		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	795 307	934 604	–	–	–	–	934 604	929 441	994 192
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 163 413	2 311 553	–	–	–	–	2 311 553	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 260 713	1 271 138	–	–	–	–	1 271 138	1 398 741	1 498 907
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277			–	–	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		63 044	71 202			–	–	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			–	–	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952			–	–	4 952	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560			–	–	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	9 869			–	–	9 869	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978			–	–	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–			–	–	–		
Provincial Government:		105 800	105 800	–	–	–	–	105 800	120 270	118 209
Department of Water Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000				–	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800				–	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–				–	–		
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–				–	–		
Department of Land Affairs		–	–				–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–					–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		1 593	2 178	–	–	–	–	2 178	–	–
SETA - Skills Development		–	–				–	–		
Donor Funding - Leiden		138	138				–	138		
Salaïda / Gavle		1 455	1 544			–	–	1 544		
Transnet		–	–				–	–		

ANNEXURE 3

City of Oldenburg		–	496			–	–	496		
Glasgow		–	–				–	–		
Trust Funds		–	–				–	–		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		–	–				–	–		
Vuna Award		–	–				–	–		
[insert description]			–				–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 368 106	1 379 116	–	–	–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		795 307	967 796	–	–	–	–	967 796	929 441	994 192
Urban Settlement Development Grant		705 084	856 926		–	–	–	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	4 991		–	–	–	4 991	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		48 167	79 114		–	–	–	79 114	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	0		–	–	–	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	19 809		–	–	–	19 809	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		100	0		–	–	–	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		6 956	6 956		–	–	–	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	9 036	–	–	–	–	9 036	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–				–	–		
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		–	9 036			–	–	9 036		
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–				–	–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–	–				–	–		
			–				–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	229	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
Public Funding		–	–				–	–		
European Commission		–	–				–	–		
BCMET Funding		–	–				–	–		
Salaïda / Gavle		–	229			–	–	229		
[insert description]			–				–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		795 307	977 061	–	–	–	–	977 061	929 441	994 192
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		2 163 413	2 356 177	–	–	–	–	2 356 177	2 448 452	2 611 308

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–					–	–		
Current year receipts		1 260 713	1 271 138			–	–	1 271 138	1 398 741	1 498 907
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 260 713	1 271 138	–	–	–	–	1 271 138	1 398 741	1 498 907
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–					–	–		
Current year receipts		105 800	105 800			–	–	105 800	120 270	118 209
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		105 800	105 800	–	–	–	–	105 800	120 270	118 209
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–				–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–				–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		1 593	2 178			–	–	2 178		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 593	2 178	–	–	–	–	2 178	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–				–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 368 106	1 379 116	–	–	–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	45 615		–	–	–	45 615		
Current year receipts		795 307	929 097		–	–	–	929 097	929 441	994 192
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		795 307	974 712	–	–	–	–	974 712	929 441	994 192
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–					–	–		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
Buffalo City Development Agency		23 100	20 219					–	–	20 219	24 417	25 784
Buffalo City Tourism		–	–						–	–	–	–
[insert description]			–						–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		23 100	20 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 219	24 417	25 784
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
[insert description]		–	–						–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
Arts Centre Subsidy		224	0					–	–	0	239	254
Grants in Aid – Other Organisations		1 569	1 554					–	–	1 554	1 670	1 775
Mayors Social Responsibility		613	950					–	–	950	653	694
Sponsored Sporting Events		16 852	16 836					(1 602)	(1 602)	15 234	16 852	16 852
Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)		17 600	12 100					(4 530)	(4 530)	7 570	17 600	17 600
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		36 859	31 439	–	–	–	–	(6 132)	(6 132)	25 307	37 014	37 175
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	59 959	51 659	–	–	–	–	(6 132)	(6 132)	45 526	61 431	62 959

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-						-	-		
[insert description]		-	-						-	-		
[insert description]		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-						-	-		
[insert description]		-	-						-	-		
[insert description]		-	-						-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations	4	4 098	0					-	-	0	4 589	5 141
Social Welfare Grant		264 581	16 743					(8 212)	(8 212)	8 531	281 663	299 423
Operating Projects			8 002					-	-	8 002		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		268 678	24 745	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	16 533	286 252	304 564
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	268 678	24 745	-	-	-	-	(8 212)	(8 212)	16 533	286 252	304 564
TOTAL TRANSFERS		328 637	76 404	-	-	-	-	(14 344)	(14 344)	62 060	347 682	367 524

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29 January 2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 515	35 607					–	–	35 607	-2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 754	3 754						–	3 754	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 134	2 134						–	2 134	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 405	14 405						–	14 405	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 447	2 447						–	2 447	
Housing Allowances		3 144	3 144						–	3 144	
Other benefits and allowances			–						–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		62 398	61 490			–		–	–	61 490	-1.5%
% increase			(0)							–	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 873	103 271					–	–	103 271	644.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 701	2 701						–	2 701	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		255	255						–	255	0.0%
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 974	2 974						–	2 974	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		469	469						–	469	
Other benefits and allowances		3 002	3 002						–	3 002	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–	
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	23 273	112 672	–		–		–	–	112 672	384.1%
% increase			0							–	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 040 488	1 040 488						–	1 040 488	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		198 248	198 248						–	198 248	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93 096	93 096						–	93 096	0.0%
Overtime		73 819	73 819						–	73 819	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	

ANNEXURE 3

Motor Vehicle Allowance		33 980	33 980						–	33 980	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392						–	4 392	0.0%
Housing Allowances		17 020	17 020						–	17 020	
Other benefits and allowances		202 137	202 137						–	202 137	
Payments in lieu of leave		18 327	18 327						–	18 327	0.0%
Long service awards		21 399	21 399						–	21 399	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 143	7 143						–	7 143	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 710 048	1 710 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 710 048	0.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 795 719	1 884 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 884 210	4.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–						–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–	
Board Fees		850	850						–	850	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–	
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		850	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	0.0%
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 881	4 881						–	4 881	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		523	523						–	523	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		528	528						–	528	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		408	408						–	408	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–	

ANNEXURE 3

Payments in lieu of leave	5	-	-						-	-	
Long service awards		-	-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-						-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		6 339	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	0.0%
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 277	7 277						-	7 277	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		732	732						-	732	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-						-	-	
Overtime		-	-						-	-	
Performance Bonus		315	315						-	315	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		126	126						-	126	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-						-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		173	173						-	173	
Payments in lieu of leave		216	216						-	216	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-						-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		8 839	8 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 839	0.0%
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		16 028	16 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 028	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 811 748	1 900 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900 238	4.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 748 500	1 837 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 837 898	5.1%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	41	46	88	20	–	368	1 225	–	125	1 912	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	211	76	3 480	2 174	7 259	268	–	2 038	2 094	5 686	9 500	32 785	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	15 217	5 552	111 140	17 669	60 748	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		364 929	257 712	108 825	99 282	100 761	390 410	103 733	119 415	434 327	93 069	89 171	119 225	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	656	1 798	717	1 116	889	693	596	550	783	569	5 309	13 676	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		422 353	96 631	298 429	312 582	215 358	392 174	188 560	253 871	374 445	36 632	295 879	616 737	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		1 167	9 779	2 144	4 176	17 213	9 818	3 797	7 841	6 856	43 378	14 402	83 058	203 629	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		14 967	10 318	11 910	15 830	14 973	16 472	8 347	20 275	19 855	6 490	14 166	9 199	162 801	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		61 517	32 516	29 513	30 277	29 745	54 856	30 177	47 815	51 854	39 713	32 020	(7 502)	432 500	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agriculture		1 841	1 896	2 828	4 011	3 087	2 482	1 874	–	4 009	6 962	5 967	712	35 670	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		866 773	409 845	461 799	482 384	395 121	886 790	340 621	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	897 111	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		17 265	16 155	18 893	23 315	17 641	15 746	19 736	19 635	16 135	13 847	16 456	34 949	229 773	248 262	263 920
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5 763	23 550	7 862	26 618	10 201	14 399	9 025	8 315	9 849	10 324	14 699	36 006	176 610	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 035	14 454	13 455	10 021	20 835	124 837	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		31 266	31 272	31 665	62 574	42 982	41 500	40 023	47 228	46 282	46 878	52 813	127 189	601 673	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 056	13 243	11 368	13 002	10 465	13 270	14 525	14 428	12 628	16 443	18 851	(22 780)	126 499	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		283 861	311 953	288 747	287 723	447 072	358 327	461 675	266 388	287 462	269 535	303 139	(215 998)	3 349 882	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		18 485	17 346	21 657	20 169	180 178	78 172	132 770	18 361	27 081	31 024	23 013	(272 957)	295 298	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		28 593	29 980	33 612	37 435	29 956	31 637	33 988	32 256	34 126	39 685	43 230	(4 602)	369 895	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		42 686	64 323	52 464	88 209	96 183	83 315	83 200	50 499	57 968	61 359	66 035	(14 961)	731 278	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agriculture		3 328	4 307	4 969	7 591	12 214	8 917	8 348	5 902	7 501	8 007	7 348	3 625	82 055	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(308 695)	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit)		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 205 806	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		365 167	258 579	111 575	104 351	105 070	399 509	105 829	118 802	435 115	122 320	111 834	102 264	2 340 414	2 652 080	2 862 968
Executive and council		–	211	76	3 501	2 178	7 322	273	220	2 165	1 843	6 008	9 216	33 014	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		365 167	258 368	111 499	100 850	102 891	392 186	105 557	118 581	432 950	120 477	105 826	93 048	2 307 400	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		14 653	7 859	13 703	19 442	18 360	24 473	11 474	37 882	27 074	25 738	31 420	130 294	362 374	348 087	378 011
Community and social services		1 035	1 268	1 131	903	1 142	611	983	18 609	953	789	1 170	7	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		17	148	150	224	259	93	1 019	311	164	58	76	3 851	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		13 601	6 316	6 145	6 327	6 310	11 428	6 287	10 215	9 829	3 270	7 137	(14 348)	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		–	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	8 747	16 107	21 621	23 037	140 815	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		–	1	1	–	–	–	32	–	21	–	–	(31)	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		2 350	24 538	20 743	30 496	39 529	49 422	4 865	17 307	62 596	20 645	15 423	264 002	551 916	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		283	2 753	2 379	3 345	16 239	8 954	2 681	2 723	6 179	3 353	2 793	140 761	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		2 063	21 773	18 000	26 776	23 197	40 411	2 030	14 571	56 399	17 276	12 622	121 358	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		4	12	364	375	93	57	154	12	18	16	8	1 882	2 995	488	527
Trading services		482 762	114 984	314 060	324 084	229 074	410 904	216 579	289 930	372 244	171 842	313 844	391 662	3 631 970	3 979 550	4 164 395
Energy sources		257 351	32 000	145 636	142 948	145 131	165 213	126 254	162 963	181 822	75 439	176 506	335 670	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		91 927	17 640	80 291	106 212	11 249	81 090	33 057	49 205	61 025	29 426	57 811	81 845	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		73 060	34 256	60 266	46 149	44 444	110 505	29 247	48 423	78 593	36 819	48 690	(20 728)	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		60 423	31 088	27 867	28 775	28 250	54 096	28 021	29 339	50 806	30 158	30 837	(5 125)	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		1 841	3 885	1 718	4 011	3 087	2 482	1 874	1 111	2 824	939	3 008	8 889	35 670	30 424	32 827
Total Revenue - Functional		866 773	409 845	461 799	482 384	395 121	886 790	340 621	465 031	899 854	341 485	475 528	897 111	6 922 342	7 555 171	8 016 995
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		101 811	70 829	87 493	141 618	85 849	101 679	112 013	86 134	77 799	112 623	98 544	261 530	1 337 922	1 290 573	1 387 921
Executive and council		20 311	39 575	22 947	45 869	24 193	25 771	25 180	23 257	22 248	33 488	26 644	35 025	344 507	309 984	329 559
Finance and administration		81 016	30 799	63 873	95 269	61 181	75 398	86 256	61 905	54 691	77 911	70 788	222 118	981 204	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		483	455	674	481	476	511	577	972	859	1 224	1 112	4 387	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		35 660	24 623	42 199	51 345	76 382	61 899	87 732	36 682	44 753	51 572	44 563	70 948	628 358	546 862	579 419
Community and social services		6 313	14 239	7 551	8 260	9 613	9 290	8 784	11 176	11 653	13 253	9 677	(11 955)	97 853	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		16 392	(4 206)	18 912	19 500	51 267	31 331	41 005	3 188	4 461	6 754	7 497	83 929	280 029	75 533	81 850
Public safety		7 435	8 485	7 570	14 042	8 060	9 473	9 949	10 188	10 781	11 911	14 062	(23 043)	88 912	138 026	148 912
Housing		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 228	14 823	14 266	10 257	19 227	124 837	153 703	154 361
Health		2 623	2 791	2 677	2 974	2 861	2 696	2 919	2 903	3 036	5 389	3 070	2 789	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		59 494	92 729	68 428	68 092	422 496	201 165	323 323	98 736	132 249	103 867	102 505	(714 189)	958 896	1 329 743	1 427 733
Planning and development		7 231	16 647	7 572	8 329	181 123	65 728	112 904	19 340	23 286	29 348	25 144	(349 153)	147 499	327 006	352 722
Road transport		50 566	57 356	59 193	58 024	239 947	133 699	208 429	64 829	90 511	69 576	68 647	(310 326)	790 452	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		1 697	18 726	1 663	1 739	1 426	1 737	1 990	14 568	18 453	4 943	8 714	(54 710)	20 945	135 131	145 685
Trading services		244 904	327 428	273 636	304 560	254 533	280 733	296 949	248 336	252 154	238 947	307 684	50 704	3 080 567	3 422 415	3 588 399
Energy sources		186 530	192 246	139 218	134 745	197 030	155 640	199 200	136 062	141 652	125 507	169 987	16 713	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		39 812	46 087	73 639	54 841	32 973	49 752	42 308	46 249	43 566	41 658	55 770	38 631	565 286	626 040	680 180

ANNEXURE 3

Waste water management		–	53 810	36 149	55 783	(9 582)	34 107	23 668	39 729	38 278	42 166	43 967	25 371	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management		18 562	35 285	24 630	59 191	34 112	41 234	31 773	26 295	28 658	29 616	37 961	(30 011)	337 307	385 434	435 123
Other		3 328	(166)	4 969	7 591	12 214	8 917	8 348	2 159	6 530	3 546	2 309	22 312	82 055	34 091	36 727
Total Expenditure - Functional		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(308 695)	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 205 806	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		178 132	83 398	81 946	81 314	83 279	82 285	82 071	91 500	91 066	92 630	88 022	85 534	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue		239 763	36 876	148 379	144 588	147 475	150 003	131 180	145 744	160 131	74 742	155 892	330 362	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue		59 077	14 787	66 968	99 742	5 546	41 438	33 051	42 382	30 184	34 197	48 269	35 797	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 169	29 126	28 479	28 322	29 678	30 346	29 247	29 913	29 695	31 203	29 110	(40 130)	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse		27 905	30 833	27 853	28 013	27 977	27 821	27 991	27 900	28 041	27 916	28 045	(43 379)	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other					–	–	–	–	1 872	1 851	1 582	629	(5 933)	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 320	1 150	1 209	1 621	1 439	1 054	1 617	1 978	1 986	1 695	1 784	8 266	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		11 977	10 415	11 277	10 800	9 218	8 056	10 402	22 900	11 524	14 363	14 454	(4 385)	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 561	4 190	3 479	4 482	3 847	4 635	5 636	3 354	3 154	2 869	3 038	(401)	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		209	973	3 199	1 682	978	1 243	700	957	709	1 184	1 180	(3 121)	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		215	2 001	1 676	6 996	7 132	2 919	(13 130)	1 779	1 979	1 024	1 565	2 099	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services				–	–	–	–	14 519	5 041	5 609	2 903	4 437	12 254	44 763	53 744	57 990
Transfers and subsidies		293 866	157 215	2 230	8 834	19 479	430 161	4 519	15 052	346 850	13 730	17 204	69 975	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		11 580	11 536	10 821	11 722	11 853	12 396	12 671	19 617	77 220	18 288	22 679	18 086	238 467	313 444	338 206
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	(16)	8 278	118	392	–	148	–	–	–	–	(8 921)	–	–	–
Total Revenue		866 773	382 485	395 794	428 234	348 292	792 357	340 621	409 989	789 999	318 326	416 309	456 102	5 945 282	6 625 730	7 022 803
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		147 724	148 833	149 549	148 877	146 407	150 744	149 056	141 249	146 433	170 590	152 916	171 485	1 823 863	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		4 553	4 492	4 492	4 530	4 648	4 579	4 613	6 332	5 195	5 178	5 106	5 899	59 617	66 579	70 973
Debt impairment		23 138	29 827	26 482	26 482	22 979	29 985	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	19 079	310 385	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		56 660	64 976	64 914	64 920	402 062	220 051	404 475	63 879	64 774	64 774	64 774	(544 198)	992 061	818 895	859 255
Finance charges		1 888	1 888	1 888	9 631	3 703	3 805	3 638	3 524	3 524	3 698	3 683	3 086	43 955	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases		181 517	177 331	120 956	109 354	122 580	107 160	113 480	107 688	116 139	124 157	127 701	144 427	1 552 488	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		352	6 724	11 349	4 649	8 821	7 940	8 412	–	–	–	–	35 064	83 309	–	–
Contracted services		10 709	36 450	53 907	61 055	65 920	62 132	62 317	9 545	9 823	1 725	2 186	331 053	706 823	41 181	43 487
Grants and subsidies		5 494	1 513	22 374	81 724	33 971	32 597	28 280	26 662	36 905	19 439	41 985	(268 884)	62 060	347 682	367 524
Other expenditure		13 162	43 408	20 813	61 983	40 385	35 401	27 611	86 686	104 210	94 513	130 772	(208 206)	450 738	1 434 242	1 558 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 499	2 499	–	–
Total Expenditure		445 198	515 442	476 725	573 206	851 475	654 393	828 364	472 047	513 485	510 556	555 604	(308 695)	6 087 799	6 623 684	7 020 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		421 576	(132 957)	(80 931)	(144 971)	(503 182)	137 964	(487 742)	(62 058)	276 514	(192 230)	(139 296)	764 797	(142 517)	2 046	2 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	27 361	66 005	54 149	46 829	94 433	–	55 042	109 855	23 160	59 219	440 780	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													229	229	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		421 576	(105 597)	(14 926)	(90 822)	(456 354)	232 397	(487 742)	(7 016)	386 369	(169 071)	(80 077)	1 205 806	834 544	931 487	996 796

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29 January 2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		139 477	62 842	86 406	56 926	82 816	67 370	74 109	78 006	59 942	50 637	124 411	154 145	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges - electricity revenue		183 510	21 738	136 362	103 626	135 074	118 379	111 678	124 218	129 582	128 008	214 282	318 794	1 725 251	1 711 572	1 753 125
Service charges - water revenue		44 360	10 748	60 955	77 313	11 544	33 866	30 089	55 437	49 784	(22 229)	43 680	77 534	473 081	481 681	523 012
Service charges - sanitation revenue		29 886	22 173	28 448	20 469	28 701	24 957	26 174	27 044	18 487	(6 176)	27 502	23 504	271 169	369 991	403 970
Service charges - refuse		21 849	23 590	27 349	20 465	26 989	22 879	25 037	27 037	14 785	(33 352)	35 078	35 191	246 898	340 440	371 705
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 090	(2 090)	–	23 669	25 676
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 034	878	1 182	1 220	1 371	862	1 430	1 254	1 223	1 248	3 081	8 452	23 235	23 276	25 249
Interest earned - external investments		11 977	10 415	11 277	10 800	9 218	8 056	10 402	8 750	8 974	2 245	14 765	24 123	131 002	169 563	182 958
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 561	4 190	3 479	4 482	3 847	4 635	5 636	3 464	5 142	5 103	2 658	(4 352)	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		164	750	2 768	1 251	1 005	1 020	657	1 104	737	1 030	1 543	(2 877)	9 152	9 197	9 977
Licences and permits		1 040	1 229	865	773	1 117	1 578	931	1 004	28	1 100	1 510	3 859	15 035	17 633	19 128
Agency services		(174)	388	907	5 933	5 992	1 023	366	4 086	2 664	2 878	4 280	13 064	41 406	49 714	53 641
Transfer receipts - operational		293 866	157 215	2 230	64 206	22 653	398 341	7 630	83 580	349 702	1 684	129 013	(139 262)	1 370 858	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		18 459	17 678	9 566	12 292	18 270	15 455	17 640	16 183	(37 406)	7 381	30 769	94 294	220 582	291 503	316 222
Cash Receipts by Source		750 009	333 835	371 794	379 755	348 597	698 422	311 780	431 166	603 644	139 558	634 661	604 379	5 607 600	6 282 588	6 685 422
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		235 538	17 445	–	13 967	233 916	–	13 967	246 508	166 265	5 000	51 925	(165 432)	819 099	929 440	994 192
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 630	(18 630)	–	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		985 547	351 280	371 794	393 722	582 513	698 422	325 747	677 675	769 909	144 558	705 216	420 318	6 426 699	7 521 029	8 085 614
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		147 093	149 464	149 549	148 877	146 407	150 744	149 056	149 866	146 413	149 001	127 885	118 966	1 733 321	1 919 454	2 066 138
Remuneration of councillors		4 693	4 631	4 632	4 670	4 783	4 715	4 748	7 927	3 853	4 923	5 385	5 421	60 381	66 579	70 973
Finance charges		1 888	1 888	1 888	9 631	3 703	3 805	3 638	3 329	3 647	3 485	4 604	3 735	45 240	77 362	112 798
Bulk purchases - Electricity		163 147	159 133	101 441	95 014	99 951	89 707	94 557	96 017	99 766	88 762	100 344	165 030	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		18 370	18 197	19 515	14 340	22 628	17 453	18 923	15 762	16 052	13 839	19 426	30 792	225 297	247 827	272 610
Other materials		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Contracted services		782	3 195	2 262	1 311	3 741	5 364	2 684	3 502	48 042	5 819	2 559	745 470	824 731	41 181	43 487
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		5 126	759	22 336	80 819	33 633	32 572	27 982	42 634	7 198	(192 774)	5 324	11 861	77 470	66 019	68 100
Other expenditure		24 300	83 372	83 706	127 141	111 586	99 997	95 817	72 176	39 744	59 979	101 852	(471 680)	427 990	1 434 242	1 558 876
Cash Payments by Type		365 399	420 639	385 328	481 803	426 434	404 357	397 406	391 212	364 714	133 035	367 378	609 595	4 747 301	5 209 727	5 554 251

ANNEXURE 3

Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 402	58 434	128 675	116 999	185 307	240 706	39 487	104 450	242 533	65 545	123 545	457 010	1 765 092	2 217 380	2 391 370
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	8 246	–	–	14 878	–	–	8 625	–	–	15 892	47 642	58 634	70 546
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		367 801	479 073	522 249	598 802	611 740	659 941	436 893	495 662	615 873	198 580	490 924	1 082 497	6 560 034	7 485 740	8 016 168
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		617 746	(127 793)	(150 454)	(205 080)	(29 228)	38 480	(111 146)	182 013	154 036	(54 022)	214 292	(662 179)	(133 335)	35 288	69 446
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		1 686 754	2 304 500	2 176 707	2 026 253	1 821 172	1 791 945	1 830 425	1 719 279	1 901 292	2 055 328	2 001 306	2 215 598	1 686 754	1 553 419	1 588 707
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 304 500	2 176 707	2 026 253	1 821 172	1 791 945	1 830 425	1 719 279	1 901 292	2 055 328	2 001 306	2 215 598	1 553 419	1 553 419	1 588 707	1 658 153

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	2	3	836	53	–	16	410	323	428	1 217	3 939	7 229	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	187	286	99	4 139	238	1 086	5 705	1 708	2 638	2 519	36 804	55 409	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	127	6 276	11 460	8 184	5 072	7 167	21 002	10 679	53 197	19 150	2 961	145 276	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		–	2 514	5	19	14	–	190	1 886	1 857	1 194	3 077	68 535	79 292	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	(0)	106	71	21	95	6	241	306	389	672	1 706	3 613	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1 582	24 577	72 425	55 729	44 792	96 363	23 177	85 176	99 575	81 226	27 838	414 348	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		53	11 185	3 348	6 862	23 711	9 382	3 891	5 348	5 441	13 818	89 707	56 562	229 309	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		673	1 118	1 130	1 424	783	1 316	133	1 605	1 715	1 133	8 221	23 378	42 628	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	142	106	3 266	4 698	9 751	4 977	23 352	24 340	57 291	20 082	(18 179)	129 825	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		–	371	1 408	5 802	3 992	1 013	301	903	1 003	3 001	4 004	29 653	51 450	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	7 217	3 711	1 794	4 406	1 002	3 184	3 237	3 688	4 611	16 367	220 308	269 526	208 980	292 980
Executive and council		–	189	290	935	4 192	238	1 102	1 110	1 523	3 028	12 618	34 213	59 438	17 260	13 260
Finance and administration		–	7 028	3 421	859	214	765	2 082	2 127	2 165	1 583	3 749	186 095	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		–			–				–	–	–	–	0	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		–	127	6 341	14 494	12 722	14 659	12 048	3 049	21 087	20 312	25 217	95 669	225 724	227 202	201 815
Community and social services			–	–	–	1 318	3 733	598	(392)	19 764	523	2 341	(9 932)	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		–	–	61	3 036	3 221	5 854	4 224	1 554	395	15 603	21 188	1 197	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety			–	2	(2)	–	–	61	869	177	981	1 514	8 378	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing			127	6 276	11 460	8 184	5 072	7 167	1 018	751	3 204	174	101 842	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health			–	2	–	–	–	(2)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(5 816)	(5 817)	–	–
Economic and environmental services		726	23 480	16 718	26 960	39 537	45 951	4 221	55 504	48 294	89 966	82 782	160 686	594 826	735 889	736 279
Planning and development		53	11 156	3 346	6 549	23 581	8 963	2 005	29 392	24 756	62 433	67 372	(37 312)	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		673	12 323	13 362	20 410	15 856	36 789	2 206	24 612	22 039	26 034	13 911	194 938	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection			2	11	1	100	199	10	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 060	9 382	–	–
Trading services		1 582	9 028	56 917	36 518	29 729	60 604	21 190	83 625	73 066	93 057	49 647	114 350	629 312	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources			–	5 440	4 688	14 651	8 413	6 312	9 149	5 976	41 039	9 545	38 274	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		1 582	3 503	18 944	15 092	8 990	16 306	7 175	8 536	21 950	21 366	9 677	16 159	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management			5 384	32 498	16 509	6 029	35 851	7 559	65 346	34 512	30 032	1 738	53 408	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management			140	35	229	60	34	144	593	10 627	620	28 688	6 509	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other			371	1 408	5 802	3 992	1 013	301	214	812	6 369	2 474	28 695	51 450	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 308	40 222	85 095	85 567	90 386	123 230	40 944	145 629	146 947	214 316	176 487	619 708	1 770 838	2 216 598	2 391 122

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		440 233	894 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	894 690	362 414	450 564
Roads Infrastructure		138 274	267 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 112	89 987	84 092
<i>Roads</i>		138 274	115 248					–	–	115 248	89 987	84 092
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	143 264					–	–	143 264	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	8 600					–	–	8 600	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	22 691					–	–	22 691	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		16 813	0					–	–	0	8 725	10 624
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		48 500	134 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 000	52 500	98 500
<i>Power Plants</i>		48 500	0					–	–	0	52 500	98 500
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		–	24 210					–	–	24 210	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	19 390					–	–	19 390	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	18 900					–	–	18 900	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	71 500					–	–	71 500	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 503	77 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 531	11 329	12 956
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	600					–	–	600	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	26 577					–	–	26 577	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		20 503	5 700					–	–	5 700	11 329	12 956
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	18 500					–	–	18 500	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>		–	1 200					–	–	1 200	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	22 454					–	–	22 454	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	1 000					–	–	1 000	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Sanitation Infrastructure	121 721	314 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 661	73 421	89 393
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	–	97 676					–	–	97 676	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	121 721	55 000					–	–	55 000	73 421	89 393
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	–	158 985					–	–	158 985	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	–	3 000					–	–	3 000	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	–	41 584					–	–	41 584	–	–
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	65 822	0					–	–	0	79 452	125 000
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Piers</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revetments</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Promenades</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	15 294					–	–	15 294	–	–
<i>Core Layers</i>	–	9 465					–	–	9 465	–	–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	12 352					–	–	12 352	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	28 600	0					–	–	0	47 000	30 000
Community Assets	145 017	8 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 845	257 732	261 180
Community Facilities	145 017	7 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 431	257 732	261 180
<i>Halls</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

<i>Centres</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Crèches</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Testing Stations</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Galleries</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Police</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Purls</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>	5 500	1 000					–	–	1 000	5 500	5 500
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	–	3 050					–	–	3 050	–	–
<i>Markets</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>	–	1 281					–	–	1 281	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	139 517	600					–	–	600	252 232	255 680
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	1 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 414	–	–
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	–	1 414					–	–	1 414	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	3 150	1 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 832	3 390	–
Monuments	60	160					–	–	160	70	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	3 090	1 672					–	–	1 672	3 320	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	40 900	35 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 180	105 000	106 000

ANNEXURE 3

Operational Buildings	40 900	34 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 930	105 000	106 000
Municipal Offices	40 900	26 311					–	–	26 311	105 000	106 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	200					–	–	200	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	6 500					–	–	6 500	–	–
Laboratories	–	1 919					–	–	1 919	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	250					–	–	250	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–					–	–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–					–	–	–		
Intangible Assets	30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Servitudes		–					–	–	–		
Licences and Rights	30 804	17 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	26 700	17 656					–	–	17 656	71 500	101 500
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	4 104	0					–	–	0	–	–
	23 600	5 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 125	16 360	12 360
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment	23 600	5 125					–	–	5 125	16 360	12 360
	8 000	18 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 576	6 000	6 700
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 000	18 576					–	–	18 576	6 000	6 700
	86 213	46 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	86 213	46 186					–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
	33 200	114 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 338	31 700	33 200
Transport Assets											
Transport Assets	33 200	114 338					–	–	114 338	31 700	33 200
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries											
Libraries							–	–	–		

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals

ANNEXURE 3

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		481 698	127 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 756	814 075	864 348
Roads Infrastructure		88 000	84 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 376	125 000	142 000
<i>Roads</i>		88 000	75 376					-	-	75 376	125 000	142 000
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	9 000					-	-	9 000	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	60 000	60 000
<i>Power Plants</i>		60 000	0					-	-	0	60 000	60 000
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	100					-	-	100	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 000	43 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 280	140 000	235 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	6 500					-	-	6 500	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	1 256					-	-	1 256	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		90 000	1 000					-	-	1 000	140 000	235 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	16 000					-	-	16 000	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	18 524					-	-	18 524	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		243 698	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	489 075	427 348
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		243 698	0					-	-	0	489 075	427 348
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-						-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-						-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-						-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-						-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-						-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-						-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-						-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-						-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-						-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-						-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-						-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-						-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-						-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-
Community Assets	79 957	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 720	49 707	26 000
Community Facilities	29 752	9 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 036	31 907	26 000
Halls	-	-						-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-						-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-						-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-						-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-						-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-						-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-						-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-						-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-						-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-						-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-						-	-	-	-
Police	-	-						-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-						-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	19 752	0					-	-	0	24 907	6 000
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	10 000	0					-	-	0	7 000	20 000
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	9 036					-	-	9 036	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	50 205	3 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 683	17 800	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	50 205	3 683					-	-	3 683	17 800	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	850	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 610	-
Monuments	850	600					-	-	600	1 610	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	41 582	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	53 982	12 500
Operational Buildings	41 582	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	53 982	12 500
Municipal Offices	41 582	0					-	-	0	53 982	12 500
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	4 000					-	-	4 000	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	604 088	146 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 276	919 374	902 848

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		390 774	102 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 614	429 851	472 837
Roads Infrastructure		130 688	14 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 640	143 756	158 132
Roads		130 688	9 704					–	–	9 704	143 756	158 132
Road Structures		–	4 936					–	–	4 936	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	10 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 660	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	10 660					–	–	10 660	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		139 116	37 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 309	153 027	168 330
Power Plants		139 116	0					–	–	0	153 027	168 330
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	6 549					–	–	6 549	–	–
MV Substations		–	10 090					–	–	10 090	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 466					–	–	1 466	–	–
LV Networks		–	19 204					–	–	19 204	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 376	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	57 614	63 375
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	1 343					–	–	1 343	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		52 376	0					–	–	0	57 614	63 375
Bulk Mains		–	1 616					–	–	1 616	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Sanitation Infrastructure	40 530	30 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 673	44 583	49 041
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	–	30 673					–	–	30 673	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	40 530	0					–	–	0	44 583	49 041
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	28 064	6 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	28 064	6 374					–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Piers</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revetments</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Promenades</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Core Layers</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	19 313	8 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 263	21 244	23 369
Community Facilities	15 261	6 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 597	16 787	18 466
<i>Halls</i>	635	2 104					–	–	2 104	698	768

ANNEXURE 3

Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	1 024	0					–	–	0	1 126	1 239
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 254	0					–	–	0	2 480	2 728
Testing Stations		–					–	–	–		
Museums	282	0					–	–	0	310	341
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	592					–	–	592	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	493	1 171					–	–	1 171	543	597
Police	3 209	0					–	–	0	3 530	3 883
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	2 730					–	–	2 730	–	–
Nature Reserves	6 126	0					–	–	0	6 738	7 412
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	1 238	0					–	–	0	1 362	1 498
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 052	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 666	4 457	4 903
Indoor Facilities	2 656	0					–	–	0	2 921	3 213
Outdoor Facilities	1 396	1 666					–	–	1 666	1 536	1 689
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	9					–	–	9	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840

ANNEXURE 3

Operational Buildings	37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840
Municipal Offices	23 852	35 421					–	–	35 421	26 237	28 860
Pay/Enquiry Points	762	5 406					–	–	5 406	838	922
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	2 280	250					–	–	250	2 508	2 759
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	10 164	0					–	–	0	11 180	12 298
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–		
Licences and Rights	1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3

Computer Software and Applications		1 092	1 092					–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606	1 437	1 581
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606					–	–	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 069	231	254
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069					–	–	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 388	8 689	9 558
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388					–	–	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 555	3 600	3 959
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555					–	–	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		307	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	338	372
Libraries		307	14					–	–	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 218	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	1 340	1 474
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 218	0					–	–	0	1 340	1 474
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	462 450	353 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 689	508 695	559 565

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		617 671	814 134	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	831 459	647 854	674 873
Roads Infrastructure		309 121	505 584	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	522 910	319 249	330 637
<i>Roads</i>		308 909	505 372					17 326	17 326	522 697	319 023	330 393
<i>Road Structures</i>		212	212						–	212	226	244
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		89 089	89 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>Power Plants</i>		89 089	89 089						–	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 158	75 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 158	80 043	86 287
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		75 158	75 158						–	75 158	80 043	86 287
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>PRV Stations</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–						–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE 3											
Sanitation Infrastructure	138 326	138 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 326	147 318	148 808
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	138 326	138 326						–	138 326	147 318	148 808
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 976	5 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	5 976	5 976						–	5 976	6 364	6 860
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Structures</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Piers</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Revetments</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Promenades</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Core Layers</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–						–	–	–	–
Community Assets	23 759	23 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 759	25 303	27 277
Community Facilities	12 091	12 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 091	12 877	13 881
<i>Halls</i>	997	997						–	997	1 062	1 145

ANNEXURE 3

Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–						–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	917	917						–	917	976	1 053
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 773	2 773						–	2 773	2 953	3 184
Testing Stations	–	–						–	–	–	–
Museums	653	653						–	653	695	750
Galleries	–	–						–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–						–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 355	2 355						–	2 355	2 508	2 703
Police	2 554	2 554						–	2 554	2 720	2 933
Purls	–	–						–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–						–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	1 392	1 392						–	1 392	1 482	1 598
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Markets	449	449						–	449	479	516
Stalls	–	–						–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–						–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–						–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11 668	11 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 668	12 427	13 396
Indoor Facilities	389	389						–	389	414	447
Outdoor Facilities	2 472	2 472						–	2 472	2 633	2 838
Capital Spares	8 807	8 807						–	8 807	9 379	10 111
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–						–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–						–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–						–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	92 162	92 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 162	98 153	105 809

ANNEXURE 3

Operational Buildings	88 281	88 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 281	94 019	101 352
Municipal Offices	32 718	32 718						–	32 718	34 844	37 562
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–						–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	43 660	43 660						–	43 660	46 498	50 125
Workshops	4 880	4 880						–	4 880	5 198	5 603
Yards	–	–						–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–						–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–						–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–						–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	7 022	7 022						–	7 022	7 479	8 062
Housing	3 882	3 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 882	4 134	4 456
Staff Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–
Social Housing	3 882	3 882						–	3 882	4 134	4 456
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–						–	–		
	6 471	6 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 471	6 892	7 429
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes	–	–						–	–		
Licences and Rights	6 471	6 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 471	6 892	7 429
Water Rights	–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	6 252	6 252						–	6 252	6 658	7 177
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified	219	219						–	219	234	252
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment	–	–						–	–	–	–
	17 759	17 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 759	18 913	20 389
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 759	17 759						–	17 759	18 913	20 389
	12 167	12 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 167	12 958	13 969
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	12 167	12 167						–	12 167	12 958	13 969
	7 587	7 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 587	8 080	8 710
Transport Assets											
Transport Assets	7 587	7 587						–	7 587	8 080	8 710
	178	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	178	190	205
Libraries											
Libraries	178	178						–	178	190	205

ANNEXURE 3

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	552	595
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		519	519						-	519	552	595
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	778 273	974 735	-	-	-	-	17 326	17 326	992 061	818 895	859 255

BUF Buffalo City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
										2018/19	2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		200 000	318 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 250	280 000	310 000
Roads Infrastructure		80 000	141 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 361	80 000	120 000
Roads		80 000	141 361					–	–	141 361	80 000	120 000
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		40 000	57 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 509	40 000	40 000
Power Plants		40 000	0					–	–	0	40 000	40 000
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	14 100					–	–	14 100	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
LV Networks		–	39 409					–	–	39 409	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	47 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	80 000	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	30 000					–	–	30 000	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	6 575					–	–	6 575	–	–
Pump Stations		–	4 158					–	–	4 158	–	–
Water Treatment Works		40 000	0					–	–	0	80 000	80 000
Bulk Mains		–	3 967					–	–	3 967	–	–
Distribution		–	2 800					–	–	2 800	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 000	71 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 881	80 000	70 000
Pump Station		–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
Reticulation		–	19 000					–	–	19 000	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 000	25 000					–	–	25 000	80 000	70 000

ANNEXURE 3											
Outfall Sewers	-	23 881					-	-	23 881	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	30 000	129 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 780	30 000	18 000
Community Facilities	20 000	115 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 416	20 000	10 000
Halls	10 000	10 000					-	-	10 000	10 000	-
Centres	-	26 971					-	-	26 971	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3											
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	10 000	10 000					-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Police</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	5 750					-	-	5 750	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	6 831					-	-	6 831	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	350					-	-	350	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	12 287					-	-	12 287	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	4 026					-	-	4 026	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	39 200					-	-	39 200	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	10 000	14 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 365	10 000	8 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	3 037					-	-	3 037	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	10 000	11 328					-	-	11 328	10 000	8 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Monuments	-	700					-	-	700	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	26 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 346	-	-
Other assets	-	24 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 846	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	8 546					-	-	8 546	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	7 800					-	-	7 800	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	200					-	-	200	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	2 000					-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	3 000					-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	3 300					-	-	3 300	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3

Housing		-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	1 500					-	-	1 500	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-						-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-						-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	7 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 059	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	7 059					-	-	7 059	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	230 000	482 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	482 136	310 000	328 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29 January 2019

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
<i>Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</i>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				<i>Computer Equipment</i>	<i>Computer Equipment</i>		100	–	17 168		–	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Lv Networks</i>		63 720	51 520	–		–	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		500	500	–		–	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				<i>Licences And Rights</i>	<i>Computer Software And Applications</i>		21 500	15 000	–		–	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	20 000		15 000	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 000	4 000	–		–	
Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				<i>Transport Assets</i>	<i>Transport Assets</i>		10 000	10 000	–		–	
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				<i>Computer Equipment</i>	<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 500	1 500	–		–	
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		500	657	100		–	
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				<i>Licences And Rights</i>	<i>Computer Software And Applications</i>		4 000	1 456	–		–	
Directorate - Corporate Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cent				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Centres</i>		7 000	13 052	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Mark				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Markets</i>		10 000	12 287	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Nature Reserves</i>		3 000	1 500	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Public Open Space</i>		1 000	1 000	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stall				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Stalls</i>		–	4 026	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Stalls</i>		6 000	5 000	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				<i>Computer Equipment</i>	<i>Computer Equipment</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Mv Networks</i>		2 500	–	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		500	500	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Monuments				<i>Heritage Assets</i>	<i>Monuments</i>		200	600	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments				<i>Heritage Assets</i>	<i>Monuments</i>		60	160	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Heritage Assets:Monuments				<i>Heritage Assets</i>	<i>Monuments</i>		650	700	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art				<i>Heritage Assets</i>	<i>Works Of Art</i>		3 090	1 672	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				<i>Licences And Rights</i>	<i>Computer Software And Applications</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>	<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>		600	600	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufact				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		3 000	3 000	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquir				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	10 000		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Training C				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Training Centres</i>		2 000	2 000	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Roads</i>		1 500	5 000	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili				<i>Sport And Recreation Facilities</i>	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		–	–	25 000		50 000	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac				<i>Sport And Recreation Facilities</i>	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:ND03_OS				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Bulk Mains</i>		2 000	–	–		–	
Directorate - Executive Support Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		3 000	7 229	3 000		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		500	1 506	–		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>	<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>		7 805	17 628	800		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Depots</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Laboratories</i>		800	800	–		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>		10 900	19 111	–		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				<i>Transport Assets</i>	<i>Transport Assets</i>		1 200	1 200	–		–	
Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				<i>Transport Assets</i>	<i>Transport Assets</i>		9 000	9 000	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>	<i>Furniture And Office Equipment</i>		500	920	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>	<i>Machinery And Equipment</i>		–	1 200	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	750	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Road Structures</i>		–	1 000	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Roads</i>		–	820	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>Roads</i>		26 818	23 107	64		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation				<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	<i>Reticulation</i>		121 721	97 676	345		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				<i>Storm Water Infrastructure</i>	<i>Drainage Collection</i>		16 813	22 691	41		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:ND03_OS				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Distribution</i>		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Distribution Points</i>		–	1 280	–		–	
Directorate - Human Settlement	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Distribution Points</i>		20 503	18 872	50		–	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	5 000	8 000		10 000	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infras				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Lv Networks</i>	100 2001	21 900	34 409	–		–	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Lv Networks</i>		42 830	24 800	2 250		2 400	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Mv Networks</i>		4 000	4 000	–		–	

Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	18 900	18 900	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	14 100	14 100	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	24 000	24 210	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	19 600	19 390	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	500	500	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	1 000	1 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	2 000	2 000	1 000	5 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories	Operational Buildings	Laboratories	–	1 119	4 000	2 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	670	1 000	1 000	500
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	–	–	4 000	4 300
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	8 000	8 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	66 556	74 556	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	145 400	159 400	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	45 000	103 000	7 000	7 420
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	33 881	23 881	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	156 818	110 578	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	5 000	4 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	20 000	19 000	5 000	14 000
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	3 000	3 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	15 000	25 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	50 000	55 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	28 000	101 955	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	14 000	16 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	3 967	3 967	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	13 500	18 500	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	30 000	30 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	600	600	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 800	2 800	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 200	1 200	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	15 000	17 244	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	2 582	3 582	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	1 000	1 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	2 000	1 256	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	4 158	4 158	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	1 500	1 500	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	7 500	6 500	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5 575	6 575	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	18 418	23 418	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 500	1 000	–	–
Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5 700	5 700	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2 000	2 000	12 000	6 000
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	500	600	80	80
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Core Layers	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	5 000	9 465	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	3 000	15 144	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layers	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	12 000	12 000	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	3 200	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Manager	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	10 000	10 000	1 675	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	10 000	10 000	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	7 782	6 831	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	350	350	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	2 350	3 050	400	400
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5 750	5 750	2 000	2 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	–	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	–	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres	Community Facilities	Theatres	–	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	150	125	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	100	100	100	100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	500	–	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	1 543	1 661	1 000	1 000
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	250	250	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	1 100	1 100	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	–	150	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	12 764	27 688	6 400	1 100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots	Operational Buildings	Depots	3 000	3 000	200	1 100
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	896	396	–	–
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	7 800	7 800	–	–

Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		200	200	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores		200	200	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		4 000	500	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		6 500	500	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		42 326	28 848	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations		16 420	–	5 000		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities		3 737	3 037	750		200	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		5 736	6 622	500		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		11 328	11 328	3 700		5 200	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1 414	1 414	2 500		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		2 500	–	–		–	
Directorate - Municipal Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoo's; Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals		6 652	7 059	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres	Community Facilities	Centres		16 500	13 919	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	9 036	4 000		4 000	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		40 000	39 200	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		600	600	–		18 000	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres	Community Facilities	Theatres		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		–	1 500	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		2 300	4 502	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing		–	–	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing		400	400	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		4 304	200	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots	Operational Buildings	Depots		3 000	300	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		7 700	6 400	4 000		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		4 000	4 000	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores		10 000	6 500	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		8 100	8 100	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		87 317	143 264	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		25 500	12 700	–		–	
Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		25 000	–	–		–	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 29 January 2019

[illegible]

ANNEXURE 3

[illegible]